

**CITY OF SANTEE**  
REQUEST FOR BIDS



**ADA PEDESTRIAN  
RAMP IMPROVEMENTS**  
**\*\*\*Federally Funded Project\*\*\***

**CIP 2024-04**

**RFB Issued | January 17, 2025**

**Bid Opening | February 13, 2025 at 10:00 AM**

**Engineer's Estimate: \$375,000.00**

**Time for Completion: 60 Working Days**

City of Santee  
10601 Magnolia Avenue • Santee, CA 92071  
(619) 258-4100  
[www.CityofSanteeCA.gov](http://www.CityofSanteeCA.gov)



*(This page is intentionally left blank)*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>NOTICE INVITING SEALED BIDS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>SPECIAL PROVISIONS .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>14</b>
SECTION 1 - GENERAL.....	14
1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.....	14
SECTION 2 - SCOPE OF THE WORK .....	16
2-2 PERMITS .....	16
2-4 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK.....	16
2-5 THE CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES.....	16
2-9 CHANGED CONDITIONS .....	17
2-10 DISPUTED WORK .....	17
SECTION 3 – CONTROL OF THE WORK.....	22
3-2 SELF PERFORMANCE.....	22
3-5 INSPECTION.....	23
3-6 THE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE .....	23
3-8 SUBMITTALS.....	25
3-9 SUBSURFACE DATA.....	25
3-10 SURVEYING .....	25
3-11 CONTRACT INFORMATION SIGNS.....	26
3-12 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE.....	26
3-13 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY .....	34
3-14 TECHNICAL STUDIES AND DATA .....	37
SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS .....	38
4-2 PROTECTION.....	38
4-4 TESTING.....	38
4-9 CONSTRUCTION WORKMANSHIP AND TOLERANCES FOR WORK.....	38
SECTION 5 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	39
5-3 LABOR.....	39
5-4 LIABILITY INSURANCE .....	42
5-7 SAFETY .....	47
5-8 LICENSING .....	49
5-10 NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION .....	49
SECTION 6 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK.....	50
6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK .....	50
6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK .....	53
6-3 TIME OF COMPLETION .....	53
6-4 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME.....	54
6-5 USE OF IMPROVEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION.....	55
6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES .....	56
6-10 RIGHT TO AUDIT.....	56
SECTION 7 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT .....	57
7-1 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES FOR UNIT PRICE WORK .....	57

7-2	LUMP SUM WORK.....	57
7-3	PAYMENT.....	58
7-4	PAYMENT FOR EXTRA WORK.....	65
7-6	WAIVER OF CLAIMS.....	67
	SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL.....	67
8-1	GENERAL.....	67
	SECTION 9 – FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	68
9-1	GENERAL.....	68
9-2	COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS.....	69
9-3	EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 CONTRACTOR’S AGREEMENTS.....	82
9-4	SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (FAR 52.204-7).....	84
9-5	SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE (FAR 52.204-13).....	85
	<b>PART 2 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.....</b>	<b>88</b>
	SECTION 201 - CONCRETE, MORTAR AND RELATED MATERIALS.....	88
	SECTION 203 - BITUMINOUS MATERIALS.....	89
	SECTION 206 - MISCELLANEOUS METAL ITEMS.....	90
	SECTION 219 - SITE FURNISHINGS.....	91
	<b>PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS.....</b>	<b>92</b>
	SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK.....	92
	SECTION 301 – SUBGRADE PREPARATION, TREATED MATERIALS, AND PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIALS.....	92
	SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION.....	92
	SECTION 304 - METAL FABRICATION AND CONSTRUCTION.....	98
	SECTION 314 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS.....	98
	<b>PART 4 EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS.....</b>	<b>100</b>
	SECTION 400 – PROTECTION AND RESTORATION.....	100
	SECTION 401 – REMOVAL.....	102
	SECTION 402 – UTILITIES.....	102
	<b>PART 6 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL.....</b>	<b>105</b>
	SECTION 600 - ACCESS.....	105
	SECTION 601 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE WORK ZONES.....	106
	<b>PART 8 LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION.....</b>	<b>114</b>
	SECTION 800 – MATERIALS.....	114
	SECTION 801 – INSTALLATION.....	114
	<b>CONTRACT EXHIBITS.....</b>	<b>115</b>
	EXHIBIT A – PEDESTRIAN RAMP MAP.....	116
	EXHIBIT B – PEDESTRIAN MAP LIST.....	119
	EXHIBIT C – SECTION 3 SERVICE AREA MAP.....	121
	EXHIBIT D – G-12 (MODIFIED) CROSS GUTTER.....	123
	EXHIBIT E – G-27 CURB RAMP TYPE A AND B.....	125
	EXHIBIT F – G-30 TRUNCATED DOMES.....	127
	EXHIBIT G – G-31 CURB RAMP TYPE D.....	129



EXHIBIT H – G-32A (MODIFIED) GENERAL NOTES FOR CURB RAMPS ..... 131

**BID SUBMITTAL PACKAGE ..... 133**

PROPOSAL.....136

BID SCHEDULE .....137

SIGNATURE SHEET .....138

BID BOND .....140

INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER.....143

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS.....145

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION.....147

GUARANTEE .....148

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION.....149

CARB FLEET COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION .....151

CITY OF SANTEE SECTION 3 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN .....152

BIDDER’S SECTION 3 OUTREACH/GOOD FAITH EFFORTS PLAN.....159

CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS: HUD SECTION 3 REGULATIONS .....162

HUD LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS.....164

INFORMATION REGARDING VENDORS.....166

CERTIFICATION OF SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN .....167

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) REQUIREMENT  
.....168

CERTIFICATION OF NON-DEBARRED STATUS.....169

ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION.....170

**SAMPLE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ..... 171**

AGREEMENT .....172

BID SCHEDULE .....173

PERFORMANCE BOND.....179

PAYMENT BOND.....183

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE DECLARATION.....186

SECTION 3 HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EMPLOYER CERTIFICATION  
FORM.....188

SECTION 3 WORKER SELF-CERTIFICATION HOUSING AND COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT.....190

CONTRACTOR’S/SUBCONTRACTOR’S SECTION 3 MONTHLY LABOR HOURS REPORT  
.....192

**APPENDIX A – FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS (FORM HUD-4010)**

**APPENDIX B – DAVIS BACON WAGE DETERMINATIONS**

**APPENDIX C – APPENDIX II TO PART 200 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR NON-  
FEDERAL ENTITY CONTRACTS UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS**

**CITY OF SANTEE  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

**NOTICE INVITING SEALED BIDS**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the City of Santee, City, invites sealed bids for:

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

Sealed bids will be received at the Office of City Clerk, City of Santee, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, until **10:00 a.m. on Thursday, February 13, 2025** at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud at said office. Any bidder who fails to submit its documentation by the above date and time shall have that Bid rejected and returned unopened. Bids shall be valid for a period of 90 calendar days after the Bid opening date.

Work to be done includes the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment necessary for the construction of the ADA Pedstrian Ramp Improvements (CIP 2024-04) project including traffic control, water pollution prevention, concrete curb ramps, cross-gutters, asphalt concrete patching, chain link fencing, root barriers, signage, property markers, and all related and necessary work as defined in the contract documents (the "Project").

Contract Documents, including Plans, Specifications and Proposal Forms, may be examined and/or downloaded on the City's website at [www.cityofsanteeca.gov](http://www.cityofsanteeca.gov).

Contract Documents may also be examined at the City Clerk's Office, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, Santee, CA 92071-1266. All bidders shall notify the City of Santee to be added to the bidder's list if plans and specifications are downloaded from the City's website in order to receive any addendums to the contract documents.

Each bid must conform and be responsive to the Contract Documents and all plans, specifications and proposal forms described above.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope bearing on the outside the name of bidder, the bidder's address, the name of the project for which the bid is submitted and the appropriate State Contractor's License designation held by the bidder. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the City Clerk, City of Santee, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, Santee, CA 92071-1266.

**Bid Guarantee / Bid Bond:**

Each bidder must submit a bid to the City Clerk on standard forms available in the Office of the Director of Engineering. Said bid is to be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check, cash deposit, or a bidder's bond made payable to the City of Santee as bid security, in an amount not less than 10 percent (10%) of the total bid submitted. The bid security shall be provided as a guarantee that within ten (10) calendar days after the City

provides the successful bidder the Notice of Award, the successful Bidder will enter into a contract and provide the necessary bonds and certificates of insurance. The bid security will be declared forfeited if the successful Bidder fails to comply within said time. No interest will be paid on funds deposited with City. Additional detail regarding the bid bond is set forth in the Information for Bidders, below.

Contractor Registration:

Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work. If awarded a Contract, the Bidder and its subcontractors, of any tier, shall maintain active registration with the Department of Industrial Relations (including payment of all required registration and annual renewal fees) for the duration of the Project.

Any listed and or unlisted subcontractor working for a public works project shall be replaced by the Contractor immediately upon notice by the City or Contractor that the subcontractor is unregistered. The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with the replacement of a Subcontractor for failure to be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations as a qualified Contractor to perform work on a public works project.

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. In bidding on this Project, it shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to evaluate and include the cost of complying with all labor compliance requirements under this contract and applicable law in its Bid.

Any bid submitted by a bidder who is unregistered at the time of bid opening shall be deemed a non-responsible bid and their bid shall be rejected.

License Requirements:

Pursuant to Section 7028.15 of the Business and Professions Code and Section 3300 of the Public Contract Code, all bidders must possess proper licenses for performance of this Contract at the time of submitting their bid. Contractors shall possess the following State of California Contractor's licenses, or such other licenses as may be allowed by law, at the time of bid submission in order to perform the work: **Class "A" or "C-8"**.

Subcontractors must possess the appropriate licenses for each specialty work subcontracted. Contractors who are ineligible to perform work on a public works project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the Labor Code are prohibited from bidding on this Project.

Prevailing Wages:

Bidders are advised that this Contract is a public work for purposes of the California Labor Code, which requires payment of prevailing wages. This project is subject to compliance

monitoring and enforcement by the State of California, Department of Industrial Relations and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Additionally, this Contract is funded by the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program, which requires payment of Davis-Bacon wage decisions predetermined by the U.S. Department of Labor. If there is a difference between the Davis-Bacon wages predetermined by the U.S. Department of Labor and the general prevailing wages predetermined by the Department of Industrial Relations for a similar classification of labor, the Contractor and all its subcontractors shall pay the higher of the state or federal prevailing wage rates.

The federal prevailing wages as determined by the U.S. Secretary of Labor are set forth in the special provisions and also available online at [www.sam.gov/content/wage-determinations](http://www.sam.gov/content/wage-determinations).

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773, the City has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the contract. These per diem rates, including holiday and overtime work, as well as employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes are on file at the Office of the Director of Engineering, and also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. These per diem rates will be made available to any interested party upon request. A copy of these prevailing wage rates may be obtained via the internet at: [www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr](http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr). Each Contractor to whom a Contract is awarded and every Subcontractor must pay the prevailing rates, post copies thereof at the job site and otherwise comply with applicable provisions of state law.

It shall be mandatory upon the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded, and upon any Subcontractor under him, to comply with all Labor Code provisions, which include, but are not limited to the payment of not less than the said specified rates to all workers employed by them in the execution of the Contract, employment of apprentices, retention of payroll records, hours of labor and debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors.

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). In bidding on this project, it shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to evaluate and include the cost of complying with all labor compliance requirements under this contract and applicable law in its bid.

#### Employment of Apprentices

Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirements of Labor Code sections 1777.5 and 1777.6 in the employment of apprentices. Information relative to apprenticeship standards, wage schedules, and other requirements may be obtained from the Director of Industrial Relations, ex officio the Administrator of Apprenticeship, San Francisco, California, or from the Division of Apprenticeship Standards and its branch



offices. Knowing violations of Labor Code section 1777.5 will result in forfeiture not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00) for each calendar day of non-compliance pursuant to Labor Code section 1777. The responsibility for compliance with this section shall rest upon the Contractor.

Interest In More Than One Bid:

No bidder shall be allowed to make, submit or be interested in more than one bid for the same work unless alternate bids are specifically called for. However, a person, firm, corporation or other entity that has submitted a sub-proposal to a bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other bidders submitting a bid to the City.

Changes to Bid Invitation:

Any material changes, additions, or deletions to the bid invitation within 72-hours of the date and time for opening of bids described herein shall result in an extension of time for the submission of such bids by no less than 72-hours.

Rejection of Bids:

The City Council reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received and to be the sole judge of the merits of the respective bids received. The award, if made, will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

Award of Contract:

The City shall determine the lowest bid as the Bidder submitting the lowest bid as defined in the Bid Schedule for the “**Base Bid**” who is deemed responsive and responsible. Award of the base bid and any alternates for the Project shall be based upon funds available.

Contract Bonds:

The Successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Bid Price, and a Payment (Material and Labor) Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Bid Price, on the forms provided and in the manner described in the Bid Documents. The Bid Bond will be forfeited should the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fail to enter into the Contract and provide the required Performance and Payment Bonds and Certificate(s) of Insurance within ten (10) calendar days after the date of receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract pursuant to the terms of said Bid Bond.

Monies withheld by the City to ensure performance under the contract may be released in accordance with Public Contract Code 22300 and these Contract Documents. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, for monies earned by the Contractor and withheld by the City of Santee to ensure the performance of the Contract, the Contractor, may, at its option, choose to substitute securities meeting the requirements of said Public Contract Code Section 22300.

No bidder may withdraw his or her bid for a period sixty (60) calendar days after the date set for the opening of bids.

The City of Santee complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act. If you require reasonable accommodations for the pre-bid conference or bid opening, please contact the Office of the City Clerk, (619) 258-4100, at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Steven Miller", is positioned above a horizontal line.

Steven Miller, P.E.  
Principal Civil Engineer  
City of Santee, California

END OF NOTICE INVITING BIDS

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS

## PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL FORMS

1. **Preparation:** The City invites bids, on the forms attached under "Bid Submittal Package," to be submitted until the time and at the place set for the opening of bids in the published "Notice to Contractors." Bids not presented on forms so furnished will be disregarded. All bids must be under sealed cover. The City will not accept any bids or bid modifications submitted by facsimile or electronic mail transmission.

The Bids forms are contained herein, together with the Notice to Contractors, Agreement and Special Provisions. The Bids forms within these documents may be detached therefrom. The bid shall set forth the unit price bid clearly in legible figures, in the respective space provided in the Bid Schedule, and shall be signed by the bidder, who shall fill out all blanks in the bid forms as herein required.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total set forth for the item, the written unit price shall prevail, provided, however, if the amount set forth as a unit price is ambiguous, unintelligible or uncertain for any cause, or is omitted, or in the case where the unit price is the same as the entry in the "Total" column, then the amount set forth in the "Total" column for the item shall prevail in accordance with the following:

- A. As to the lump sum items, the amount set forth in the "Total" column shall be the unit price.
- B. As to the unit price items, the amount set forth in the "Total" column shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price.

Any error in the addition of the amounts constituting the items of the Bid Schedule will be corrected and such corrected total(s) shall be used to determine the successful bidder. All prices or sums shall include all sales and other taxes which may be applicable.

The bid must be executed in accordance with these instructions and the instructions contained on the forms provided. If the bidder is an individual or a partner, the signature on the bid and the Bid Bond must be the same as the name of the bidder shown on other parts of these forms. (Showing the name as "J.E. Doe" and the signature as "John E. Doe" may be considered as an irregularity.)

2. **Ethics in Bidding:** The City expects the bidders to maintain high ethical standards in engaging in the competitive bidding process. The bid amount of one bidder should not be divulged to another before the award of the subcontract or order, nor should it be used by bidders to secure a lower bid from another bidder on that project (bid shopping). Subcontractors or suppliers should not request information for the bidder

regarding any sub-bid in order to submit a lower proposal on that project (bid peddling). The City will consider any bidder found to be engaging in such practices to be a non-responsible bidder and may reject its bid on that ground.

3. **Modifications on the Submitted Bid:** Each Bidder shall submit its Bid in strict conformity with the requirements. Modifications, changes or additions to the bid may be considered an irregularity. Erasures, interlineations, or corrections in preparing the bids must be initialed by the person(s) signing the bid in the margin immediately opposite the correction. Alternate proposals will not be considered unless called for. Unauthorized additions, modifications, revisions, conditions, limitations, exclusions or provisions attached to a Bid may render it non-responsive and may cause its rejection. Bidders shall not delete, modify, or supplement the printed matter on the Bid Forms, or make substitutions thereon. Oral, telephonic and electronic modifications will not be considered.
4. **The Award of the Contract:** If made by the City, will be as specified in the Notice to Contractors Inviting Bids.
5. **No Telephone Availability:** Bidders are advised that on bid date telephones will not be available at the City Administrative Offices for use by bidders or their representatives.
6. **Bid Guarantee:** Each bid shall be accompanied by cash, a certified or cashier's check, or a bidder's bond in the amount of not less than 10 percent of the maximum amount of the bid; the check or bond made payable to the order of the City of Santee. Said check or bond shall be given as a guarantee that the bidder will, within ten (10) days after being requested to do so by the City, enter into a contract and provide the required bonds and insurance contracts if awarded the work; if the bidder to whom the work has been awarded and to whom the request has been made refuses or fails to enter into said contract and provide the required bonds and insurance contracts within the specified time, the check shall be forfeited to the City or the Contractor and surety on the bond shall be liable to the City for the amount thereof in accordance with its terms. No interest shall be paid on funds deposited with the City. When the lowest responsible bidder executes and delivers to the City the required contract documents, the bid bond or the certified or cashier's check will be returned to the unsuccessful bidder no later than sixty (60) calendar days after the award of contract.
7. **Disqualification of Bidders:** A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:
  - (a) Submitting more than one bid from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.

(b) Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the City until any such participating bidder has been reinstated by the City as a qualified bidder.

A person, firm or corporation may submit a sub proposal to more than one bidder, or may submit sub proposals in addition to submitting a proposal as bidder, without being disqualified.

8. **Relief of Bidder:** If the bidder claims a mistake was made in his bid, the bidder shall give the City written notice within five (5) days after the opening of bids of the alleged mistake, specifying in the notice in detail how the mistake occurred.
9. **Withdrawal or Revision of Bid:** A bidder may withdraw or revise (by withdrawal of one bid and submission of another) a bid, incurring no penalty, provided that the bidder's request for withdrawal is received at the Office of the City Clerk in writing before the time specified for opening bids. Requests to withdraw bids shall be worded so as not to reveal the amount of the original bid. Withdrawn bids may be resubmitted until the time and day set for the receipt of bids, provided that resubmitted bids are in conformance with the instructions herein. Revised bids must be submitted as specified herein. The request for withdrawal shall be executed by the bidder or by his duly authorized representative. Bids that are received after the time specified for opening bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened. After the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, a bidder may not withdraw its bid until the expiration of sixty (60) calendar days, after which time a bid may be withdrawn only in writing and in advance of actual award of the Contract.
10. **Rejection of Bids:** Bids may be rejected if they show any alteration of form, additions not called for, conditional bids, incomplete bids, erasures, or irregularities of any kind.

The City reserves the right to reject any irregular bid and the right to waive technicalities if such waiver is in its best interest and conforms to local laws and ordinances pertaining to the letting of construction contracts.

When a bid is signed by an agent other than the officer or officers of a corporation authorized to sign contracts on its behalf, or a general partner of a partnership, a "Power of Attorney" must be on file with the City Clerk prior to opening bids or shall be submitted with the proposal.

11. **Filing of Bid Protests:** Bidders may file a "protest" of a bid with the City of Santee. In order for a bidder's protest to be considered valid, the protest must:
  - A. Be filed in writing within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening date to the Office of the City Clerk and at [cityclerk@cityofsanteeca.gov](mailto:cityclerk@cityofsanteeca.gov);
  - B. Clearly identify the specific irregularity or accusation;

- C. Clearly identify the specific City of Santee staff determination or recommendation being protested;
- D. Specify, in detail, the grounds of the protest and the facts supporting the protest; and
- E. Include all relevant, supporting documentation with the protest at time of filing.

If the protest does not comply with each of these requirements, it will be rejected as invalid.

If the protest is valid, the City of Santee, shall review the basis of the protest and all relevant information. The City of Santee will provide a written decision to the protestor. The protestor may then appeal the decision to the City Council.

The procedure and time limits set forth in this section are mandatory and are the sole and exclusive remedy in the event of a Bid protest. Failure to comply with these procedures shall constitute a failure to exhaust administrative remedies and a waiver of any right to further pursue the Bid protest, including filing a Government Code Claim or legal proceedings.

- 12. **Bid Deposit Return:** The City will return the security accompanying the bids of all unsuccessful bidders no later than sixty (60) calendar days after award of the Contract.
- 13. **Interpretation of Plans and Documents:** If any person contemplating submitting a bid for the proposed Contract is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawings, specifications, or other Contract Documents, or finds discrepancies in, or omissions from the drawings and specifications, that person may submit to the City a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof. Such submittal shall be submitted in writing no later than 5:00 p.m. seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid opening to the City Representative listed below:

Antonio Sandoval  
Assistant Engineer  
City of Santee  
asandoval@cityofsanteeca.gov

It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ensure receipt of all emails. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the Specifications which, if issued, will be emailed to all registered bidders and posted on the City's website at [www.cityofsanteeca.gov](http://www.cityofsanteeca.gov). All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ensure receipt of all emails and/or faxes. Bidders shall notify the City's representative in writing in order to be listed as a registered bidder and posted on the plan holders list which is available for review on the City's website. The person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. In the event that an addendum or bulletin, setting forth material changes, additions or deletions

is issued when there are seventy-two (72) hours or less to the bid deadline, the City will extend the bidding deadline by at least seventy-two (72) hours. No person is authorized to make any oral interpretation of any provision in the Contract Documents to any bidder, and no bidder is authorized to rely on any such unauthorized oral interpretation.

14. **Request for Substitutions:**

- a. For purposes of this provision the term "substitution" shall mean the substitution of any material, process or article that is substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified in the specifications.
- b. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 3400 (c) the City may make a finding that is described in the invitation for bids that designates certain products, things, or services by specific brand or trade name for the statutorily enumerated purposes. As required by section 3400 (c) the City has made such findings as further described in the Special Conditions. These findings, as well as the products and their specific brand or trade names that must be used for the Project may be found in Section 200 of the Special Conditions.
- c. Unless specifically designated in Section 200 of the Special Conditions, whenever in specifications any material, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name or by name of manufacturer, such specifications shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of facilitating the description of the material, process or article desired and shall be deemed to be followed by words "or equal." Bidders may, unless otherwise stated, offer for substitution any material, process or article which shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified. However, the City has adopted certain uniform standards for certain materials, processes and articles. If any material, process or article offered for substitution by bidders is not, in the opinion of the City, substantially equal or better in every respect to that specified, bidders shall furnish the material, process or article specified. The burden of proof as to the equality of any material, process or article shall rest with the bidders.
- d. Bidders shall submit requests together with substantiating data for substitution of any "or equal" material, process or article no later than **5:00 p.m. seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid opening**. Provisions authorizing submission of "or equal" substitution justification data shall not in any way authorize an extension of time for performance of this Contract. Furthermore, if a proposed "or equal" substitution request is rejected, a bidder shall be responsible for including the specified material, process or article in its bid. The City shall not be responsible for any costs of bidders associated with "or equal" substitution requests. The City has the complete and sole discretion to determine if a material, process or article is an "or equal" material, process or article that may be substituted.

- e. For purposes of subdivision (d) above, data required to substantiate requests for substitutions of an "or equal" material, process or article data shall include a signed affidavit from the bidder stating that the substituted "or equal" material, process or article is equivalent to that specified in the specification in every way except as listed on the affidavit. Substantiating data shall also include any and all illustrations, specifications, and other relevant data including catalogue information which describes the requested substituted "or equal" material, process or article and substantiates that it is an "or equal" to the material process or article specified. In addition, the submittal documentation must also include a statement of the cost implications of the substitution being requested stating whether and why the substitution of the "or equal" material, process or article will reduce or increase the Contract Price. The substantiating data must also include information regarding the durability and lifecycle cost of the requested substituted "or equal" material, process or article. Failure to submit all the needed substantiating data, including the signed affidavit, to the City Representative in a timely fashion so that the substitution can be adequately reviewed may result in the rejection of the proposed substitution. The City Representative is not obligated to review multiple substitution submittals for the same product or item due to the bidder's failure to submit a complete package initially.
- f. Time limitations in this Article must be complied with strictly and in no case will an extension of time for completion be granted because of bidder's failure to request the substitution of an alternative item at the times and manner set forth herein in subdivision (d). Further, the bidder shall bear the costs of all Engineering work associated with the review of submittals for substitution of equals.
- g. In event the Contractor furnishes material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in cost of such material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by Contractor.

15. **Evidence of Responsibility:** If bidders were not required to pre-qualify prior to being allowed to bid on the Project, the following information will be required to accompany bids submitted to the City:

Each bid shall be supported by a statement of the bidder's experience as of recent date on the form entitled "INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER", bound herein. City may also consider the qualifications and experience of subcontractors and other persons and organizations (including those who are to furnish the principal items of material and equipment) proposed for those portions of the work. Operating costs, maintenance considerations, performance data and guarantees of materials and equipment may also be considered by the City. In this regard, the City may conduct such investigations as the City deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of the bidder,



proposed subcontractors, and other persons and organizations to do the work in accordance with the Contract Documents to the City's satisfaction within the prescribed time; the City reserves the right to reject the bid of any bidder who does not pass any such evaluation to the satisfaction of the City.

16. **Signing of Bids:** All bids submitted shall be signed by the Bidder or its authorized representative. Bidders may be asked to provide evidence in the form of an authenticated resolution of its Board of Directors or a Power of Attorney evidencing the capacity of the person signing the Bid to bind the Bidder to each Bid and to any Contract arising therefrom. If a Bidder is a joint venture or partnership, it may be asked to submit an authenticated Power of Attorney executed by each joint venturer or partner appointing and designating one of the joint venturers or partners as a management sponsor to execute the Bid on behalf of Bidder. Only that joint venturer or partner shall execute the Bid. The Power of Attorney shall also: (1) authorize that particular joint venturer or partner to act for and bind Bidder in all matters relating to the Bid; and (2) provide that each venturer or partner shall be jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of Bidder assumed under the Bid and under any Contract arising therefrom. The Bid shall be executed by the designated joint venturer or partner on behalf of the joint venture or partnership in its legal name.
  
17. **Contractor's License:** To perform the work required for this Project, bidders must possess the appropriate contractor's license for the portion of the work bid upon, and bidders must maintain the license throughout the duration of the Contract. If, at the time the bids are opened, bidder is not licensed to perform the Project in accordance with division 3, chapter 9 of the Business and Professions Code of the State of California and the Notice to Contractors Calling for Bids, the bid will not be considered. The City shall have the right to request, and Bidders shall provide within ten (10) calendar days, evidence satisfactory to the City of all valid license(s) currently held by that Bidder and each of the Bidder's subcontractors, before awarding the Contract.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, because the Project involves federal funds, the Contractor shall be properly licensed by the time the Contract is awarded, pursuant to the provisions of Public Contract Code section 20103.5.

18. **Notarization of Documents:** Bidders are hereby informed that failure to notarize all bid forms contained herein, for which notarization is required, may result in rejection of the bidder's bid on the basis that bidder's bid is not responsive to these Contract Documents.
  
19. **Contract and Bonds:** The successful bidder, will be required to execute the contract, the Performance Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the successful bid, and Payment Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the successful bid. Samples are included and should be carefully examined by the bidder. The required number of executed copies of the Contract, the Performance

Bond, and the Payment Bond for Public Works is as specified in the Special Provisions. The Performance and Payment Bonds must be executed by an admitted Surety approved to conduct business in the State of California, pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120. In addition, to the extent required by law, the Payment and Performance Bonds must be accompanied by a certified copy of the certificate of authority of the insurer issued by the Insurance Commissioner of the State of California, a certificate from the Clerk of the County of San Diego that the certificate of authority of the insurer has not been surrendered, revoked, cancelled, annulled, or suspended, or if it has that it has been renewed, and four copies of the insurer's most recent annual statement and quarterly statement filed with the Department of Insurance of the State of California. All bonding requirements shall be completed and submitted to City within ten (10) working days from the date the City provides the successful bidder with the Notice of Award.

20. **Substitution of Security:** The Contract Documents call for monthly progress payments based upon the percentage of the work completed. The City will retain in accordance to Section 7-3.2. At the request and expense of the successful bidder, the City will substitute securities for the amount so retained in accordance with Public Contract Code section 22300 and the Contract Documents.
21. **Non-Collusion Affidavit:** Bidders on all public works contracts are required to submit an affidavit of Non-Collusion with their bid. This form is included with the bid package and must be signed under the penalty of perjury and dated.
22. **Insurance:** Prior to commencement of the work the successful bidder shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, and in the amounts specified in Section 5-4 of the Special Provisions to these Contract Documents, and in a form acceptable to the City. The successful bidder shall be required to file with the City certificates of such insurance, and shall name, by way of endorsement on any policy of insurance, the City and City Representative(s) as additionally insured. Failure to furnish such evidence of insurance may be considered default by the successful bidder. All insurance requirements shall be completed and submitted to City within ten (10) working days from the date the City provides the successful bidder with the Notice of Award.
23. **Workers' Compensation:** In accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, Contractor shall secure the payment of compensation to his employees. Contractor shall sign and file with the City the following declaration prior to performing the work under this Contract:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

The form of such declaration, Contractors Certificate Regarding Workers Compensation, is included as part of the Contract Documents.

24. **Public Works Contractor Registration Certification:** Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work. If awarded a contract, the bidder and its subcontractors, of any tier, shall maintain active registration with the Department of Industrial Relations for the duration of the Project. To this end, Bidder shall sign and submit with its Bid the Public Works Contractor Registration Certification on the form provided, attesting to the facts contained therein. Failure to submit this form may render the bid non-responsive. In addition, each Bidder shall provide the registration number for each listed subcontractor in the space provided in the Designation of Subcontractors form.
25. **Prevailing Wages:** The City has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the Contract. These rates are available at the Office of the Director of Engineering or may be obtained online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov>. Bidders are advised that a copy of these rates must be posted by the successful Bidder at the job site(s).

Because the Work involves federal funds or otherwise requires compliance with the Davis-Bacon Fair Labor Standards Act, the Contractor and all its subcontractors shall pay the higher of the state or federal prevailing wage rates

26. **Designation of Subcontractor(s):** Each bidder shall set forth on the form provided herein, and submit with its sealed bid at the time bids are due the name and address of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work, labor, furnish materials, or render service to the bidder on said Contract in excess of one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of the total bid or, in the case of bids or offers for the construction of streets or highways, including bridges, in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the prime Contractor's total bid or ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), whichever is greater.
27. **Debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors:** In accordance with the provisions of the California Labor Code, contractors or subcontractors may not perform work on a public works project with a subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the California Labor Code. Any contract on a public works project entered into between a contractor and a debarred subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a subcontractor on a public works contract. Any public money that is paid, or may have been paid to a debarred subcontractor by a contract on the Project shall be

returned to the City. The successful bidder, as Contractor, shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers of a debarred subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the Project.

28. **Bidders Interested in More Than One Bid:** No Bidder shall be allowed to make, file or be interested in more than one bid for the same work unless alternate bids are specifically called for. A person, firm or corporation that has submitted a sub-proposal to a Bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a Bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other bidders. No person, firm, corporation, or other entity may submit a sub-proposal to a Bidder, or quote prices of materials to a Bidder, when also submitting a prime Bid on the same Project.
29. **Sales and Other Applicable Taxes, Permits, Licenses and Fees:** Contractor and its subcontractors performing work under this Contract will be required to pay California sales tax and other applicable taxes, and to pay for permits, licenses and fees required by the agencies with authority in the jurisdiction in which the work will be located, unless otherwise expressly provided by the Contract Documents.
30. **Anti-Discrimination:** It is the policy of the City that in connection with all work performed under contracts, there be no discrimination against any prospective or active employees engaged in the work because of race, color, ancestry, national origin, religious creed, sex, age or marital status. The successful bidder agrees to comply with applicable Federal and California laws including, but not limited to, the California Fair Employment Practice Act, beginning with Government Code 12900, and Labor Code 1735. In addition, the successful bidder agrees to require like compliance by any Subcontractors employed on the work by them.
31. **Compliance with County Health Orders:** To ensure that practices and procedures are consistent with measures to help limit the spread of COVID-19 while carrying out operations, the City continues to closely coordinate with, and monitor information and updates from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), the California Department of Public Health (State), the San Diego County Health and Human Services Agency (County) and others related to COVID-19. Per the County's orders, facial coverings are required. In addition, businesses must create and post COVID-19 protocols for appropriate guidelines, behavior, and sanitation at each business, and facility. For the latest information and guidance please refer to:  
  
[https://www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/sdc/hhsa/programs/phs/community\\_epidemiology/dc/2019-nCoV/health-order.html](https://www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/sdc/hhsa/programs/phs/community_epidemiology/dc/2019-nCoV/health-order.html)
32. **CARB Compliance:** The California Air Resources Board ("CARB") implemented amendments to the In-Use Off-Road Diesel-Fueled Fleets Regulations ("Regulation") which are effective on January 1, 2024 and apply broadly to all self-propelled off road diesel vehicles 25 horsepower or greater and other forms of equipment used in California. A copy of the Regulation is available at

<https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/barcu/regact/2022/off-roaddiesel/appa-1.pdf>. Bidders are required to comply with all CARB and Regulation requirements, including, without limitation, all applicable sections of the Regulation, as codified in Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations section 2449 et seq. throughout the term of the Project. Bidders must provide, with their Proposal, copies of Bidder's and all listed subcontractors' most recent, valid Certificate of Reported Compliance ("CRC") issued by CARB. Failure to provide valid CRCs as required herein may render the Bid non-responsive.

The City is a Public Works Awarding Body, as defined under Title 13 California Code of Regulations section 2449(c)(46). Accordingly, Bidders must submit, with their Proposal, a valid Certificate of Reported Compliance ("CRC") for the Bidder's and its listed subcontractors' fleet (including any applicable leased equipment or vehicles). Firms must complete and submit the Fleet Compliance Certification, included in the proposal documents to be submitted by Bidders. Failure to provide a CRC for the Bidder, and for all listed subcontractors, or failure to complete the Fleet Compliance Certification, may render the Proposal non-responsive.

33. **Buy America Preference (BAP) Compliance:** Pursuant to Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations Part 184, bidders are advised that this contract is a public infrastructure project that is subject to compliance with Buy American Preference (BAP) imposed by the Buy America, Buy America (BABA) Act, 41 USC 8301, and all applicable rules notices, as may be amended, if applicable to this infrastructure project. The BAP requires that all iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in infrastructure projects funded with Federal financial assistance directly from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), except for funds used for disaster or emergency response infrastructure spending, must be produced in the United States unless the awarding body has determined a general waiver or project-specific waiver is applicable and the waiver is approved by the Made in America Office (MIAO).
34. **Additional Requirements:** The bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions bound herein for additional requirements of the Proposal and Contract Documents.

**SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**  
**FOR**  
**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS**  
**CIP 2024-04**

Prepared by:

City of Santee  
Department of Engineering  
10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 4  
Santee, CA 92071-1266  
(619) 258-4100

Steven Miller, P.E.  
Principal Civil Engineer  
RCE: 76579



(Digitally Signed)

# **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

## **PREFACE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS**

The below Standard Specifications, Standard Drawings, Modifications, are hereby made part of the Contract Documents:

### **STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:**

The Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction “GREENBOOK”, written and promulgated by a mutual benefit corporation comprised of nine members – five representing the American Public Works Association, four from the Associated General Contractors of California, the Engineering Contractors Association, the Southern California Contractors Association and BNi Publications, Inc. shall be the Standard Specifications of the City of Santee. All work shall conform to the 2021 Edition, including supplements, of these Standard Specifications, and the following Modifications.

### **STANDARD DRAWINGS:**

The San Diego Area Regional Standard Drawings, Latest Edition including any modifications made by the City of Santee and included herein.

### **REFERENCE STANDARDS:**

The State of California Department of Transportation Standard Plans, 2023 and The State of California Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, 2023 shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as “Caltrans Standards”.

The California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Latest Edition shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as “CA MUTCD”.

The Water Agency Standards, Latest Edition shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as “WAS”.

For the convenience of the Contractor, the section and subsection numbering system used in these Modifications correspond directly to that used in the “GREENBOOK” 2021 Edition.

# PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Is amended as follows:

## SECTION 1 - GENERAL

### 1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

ADD the following:

Whenever in the Standard Specifications or the Special Provisions the following terms are used, they shall be understood to mean and refer to the following:

Agency:	City of Santee
Board:	City Council of the City of Santee
City:	City of Santee
Engineer:	City Engineer: <i>Acting either directly or through properly authorized agents, such agents, acting within the scope of the particular responsibilities entrusted to them.</i>
Inspector:	That person or persons designated by the Engineer.

Other terms appearing in the Standard Specifications shall have the Intent and meaning specified therein.

### 1-7.2 Contract Bonds

To paragraph (3), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

As part of the execution of the contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the City a bond of a surety company acceptable to the City, in a sum of not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount, as the sum set forth in the agreement for payment in full of all persons, companies, or corporations who perform labor upon or furnish material to be used in the work under this contract. Said bond shall be in the form of a Payment Bond (material and labor bond) contained within these Specifications. The bond shall be maintained by the Contractor in full force and effect until the work is accepted by the City and until all claims for materials and labor are paid.

To paragraph (4), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

As a part of the execution of the contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the City a bond payable to the City in the form of a Faithful Performance Bond contained within these Special Provisions. The performance bond shall be secured by a surety company acceptable to the City conditioned upon the faithful performance of all covenants and stipulations under this contract. The amount of the bond shall not be less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount, as this sum is set forth in the agreement. This Faithful Performance bond shall remain in full force and effect for a



period of one year after acceptance of the work by the City Council, such that defects, which appear within said period will be repaired, replaced, or corrected by the Contractor, at his own cost and expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof by the City.

**1-7.2.1 Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

Payment for all costs associated with Contract Bonds shall be included in the lump sum unit price bid for “**Mobilization**”.

**1-7.3 Examination of Plans, Specifications, and Project Site**

ADD the following subsection:

The bidders shall satisfy themselves as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the proposed Contract. The submission of a Proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the Work and as to the requirements of the proposed contract Plans and Specifications.

**1-7.4 Award of Contract**

ADD the following subsection:

The City shall determine the lowest bid as the Contractor submitting the lowest bid as defined in the Notice Inviting Sealed Bids.

**1-7.5 Execution of Contract**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contract shall be signed by the successful bidder in duplicate and returned, together with the contract bonds and insurance certificates within ten (10) days of receipt of these documents from the City. No contract shall be binding upon the City until the same has been completely executed by the Contractor and approved by the City Attorney, and executed by the City Manager of the City of Santee.

Failure to execute a contract and file acceptable bonds and insurance contracts as provided herein within the time limit above may be just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty.

**1-7.6 Request for Information (RFI)**

ADD the following subsection:

If the Contractor determines the work to be done is not sufficiently detailed or explained in the Contract Documents, they shall submit in writing a request to the Engineer for further explanation. RFI's shall be submitted to the City on the RFI template form provided to the Contractor by the City.

The Contractor shall provide all RFI's to the Engineer 10-working days in advance of scheduled operations to provide adequate time for the Engineer to review and respond to the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for any delays to the critical path schedule, or resulting costs due to the Contractor's failure to provide RFI's to the Engineer with the required advance notice. No additional contract time will be granted to the Contractor for delays incurred as a result of failing to provide RFI's to the Engineer with the required advanced notice.

## **SECTION 2 - SCOPE OF THE WORK**

Is amended as follows:

### **2-2 PERMITS**

To paragraph (1), sentence (1), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible to procure all permits required to perform the work including a permit from the State Division of Industrial Safety for excavations five (5) feet in depth or greater.

#### **2-2.1 City Encroachment Permit**

ADD the following subsection:

No work is permitted in the public roadways without an approved Encroachment Permit and approved traffic control plans. Contractor may obtain the Encroachment Permit application and City of Santee standard traffic control plan sheets for the preparation of traffic control plans at the Engineering Department, Building 4, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA, 92071. The issuance fee for the encroachment permit will be waived.

### **2-4 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK**

ADD the following:

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9201, the City shall provide Contractor with timely notification of the receipt of any third-party claim, relating to the Contract. City is entitled to recover its reasonable costs incurred in providing such notification.

### **2-5 THE CONTRACTOR'S EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES**

#### **2-5.1 General**

ADD the following:

Enclosed temporary toilet facilities shall be locked at the end of each work day to prevent usage by the public and to prevent vandalism. Location of temporary toilet facilities shall be approved by the City.

## **2-5.2 Temporary Utility Services**

ADD the following:

The Contractor is responsible for all temporary utility services e.g. electrical, gas, potable water, recycled water, sewer, phone, cable, internet and all other utilities required for construction and maintenance activities.

Payment for temporary utility services necessary for the Contractor's field trailers, direct and indirect overhead shall be included in the unit price bid for "**Mobilization**". Payment for temporary utility services directly required for the construction of the Work shall be included in the various bid items.

## **2-5.4 Haul Routes**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Contractor shall submit all haul routes to Engineer for approval. Haul routes shall be limited to the approved City truck routes unless authorized by the City Traffic Engineer.

## **2-9 CHANGED CONDITIONS**

### **2-9.1 Disallowance of Entitlement**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time if:

1. The Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time the Contractor made a commitment to the City in respect to Contract Price and Contract times by the submission of a Bid; or
2. The existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered during the required site investigation, or revealed as a result of any record search, examination, investigation, exploration, test or study of the Site and surrounding areas suggested or required by the Bidding Documents.

## **2-10 DISPUTED WORK**

ADD the following subsections:

### **2-10.1 Claims:**

1. Definition of Claim: A "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor for (a) time extension, (b) payment of money or damages arising from work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (c) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the City.

2. Filing Claim is Not Basis to Discontinue Work: The Contractor shall promptly comply with work under the Contract or work requested by the City even though a written claim has been filed. The Contractor and the City shall make good faith efforts to resolve any and all claims that may arise during the performance of the work covered by this Contract.

## **2-10.2 Procedure for Claims \$375,000 and Under**

1. Any formal claim of \$375,000 and under shall be processed as follows in accordance with Public Contract Code section 20104 et. seq.:
  - a. Claims less than \$50,000. For claims less than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00), the City shall respond in writing to any written claim within forty five (45) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim that the City may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor. The written response of the City to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to Contractor within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by Contractor in producing the additional information, whichever is greater.
  - b. Claims in Excess of \$50,000. For claims over Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00), and less than or equal to Three Hundred Seventy five Thousand Dollars (\$375,000.00), the City shall respond in writing to all written claims within sixty (60) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim that the City may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided by mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor. The written response of the City to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by Contractor in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.
2. Informal Meet and Confer Conference: If Contractor disputes the written response of the City, or the City fails to respond within the time prescribed, Contractor may so notify the City, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the City's response or within fifteen (15) days of the failure of the City to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.

3. Tort Claim: If following the meet and confer conference the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the claimant may file a claim pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of the Title 1 of the California Government Code. For purposes of those provision, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his/her written claim until the time the claim is denied, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer conference.

### **2-10.3 Procedures for Civil Actions to Resolve Disputed Claims:**

1. Non-binding Mediation: Within sixty (60) days, but no earlier than thirty (30) days, following the filing of a responsive pleading, the court shall submit the matter to non-binding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation by both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within fifteen (15) days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within thirty (30) days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within fifteen (15) days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause shown to the court. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15 day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.
2. Judicial Arbitration: If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the California Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of the code. The Civil Discovery Act of 1986 (Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subsection consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration. Arbitrators shall be experienced in construction law.
3. Appeals: In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure), any party appealing an arbitration award who does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees, also pay the attorneys' fees on appeal of the other party.
4. Interest: In any suit filed pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20104.4, the City shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in the court of law.

### **2-10.4 Procedure for Claims Over \$375,000:**

1. If a dispute in excess of a total value of \$375,000, arises out of, or relates to this Contract, or the breach thereof, and if said dispute cannot be settled through normal contract negotiations, the parties agree that as a condition precedent to the initiation of litigation, the dispute shall first be submitted to mediation pursuant to this Section. The mediation is voluntary, non-binding, and intended to provide an

opportunity for the parties to evaluate each other's cases and arrive at a mutually agreeable resolution of the dispute. These provisions relating to voluntary mediation shall not be construed or interpreted as mandatory arbitration.

2. Either party may initiate mediation by notifying the other party or parties in writing. A Request for Mediation shall contain a brief statement of the nature of the dispute or claim, and the names, addresses, and phone numbers of all parties to the dispute or claim, and those, if any, who will represent them in the mediation.
3. The mediation process set forth in this Article shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association (AAA) and governed by their rules in effect at the time of filing, or by any other neutral organization agreed to by the parties (hereinafter called "Administrator").
4. The costs for all mediation, including the administrative fees and mediator compensation, will be shared equally by all parties. Fees shall be jointly negotiated by all parties directly with the Administrator. If all parties agree, then the mediation costs may increase as required for resolution of the dispute. The expenses of witnesses for a party shall be paid by the party producing such witnesses.
5. A single mediator, acceptable to all parties, shall be used to mediate the dispute. The mediator will be knowledgeable in construction matters and will be selected from lists furnished by the Administrator. The initial mediation session shall commence within thirty (30) days of filing, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, or at the direction of the mediator.
6. At least ten (10) days before the first scheduled mediation session, each party shall provide the mediator a brief memorandum setting forth its position with regard to the issues that need to be resolved. At the discretion of the mediator, such memoranda may be mutually exchanged by the parties. At the first session, the parties will be expected to produce all information reasonably required for the mediator to understand the issue presented. The mediator may require each party to supplement such information.
7. Mediation hearings will be conducted in an informal manner and discovery will not be allowed unless agreed to by all parties. All discussions, statements, or admissions will be confidential to the proceedings and will not be used for any other purpose as they relate to either party's legal position. There shall be no stenographic record of the mediation.
8. Mediation sessions are private. The parties and their representatives may attend mediation sessions. Other persons may attend only with the permission of the parties and with the consent of the mediator. The parties may have an attorney present and shall advise the other parties no less than five (5) working days before the mediation of their intent to have an attorney present, so that the other parties may also have their attorneys present.

9. The mediator does not have authority to impose a settlement on the parties but will attempt to assist the parties in reaching a satisfactory resolution of their dispute. The mediator is authorized to conduct joint and separate meetings with the parties and to make oral and written recommendations for settlement. Whenever necessary, the mediator may also obtain expert advice concerning technical aspects of the dispute, provided the parties agree and assume the expenses of obtaining such advice. Arrangements for obtaining such advice shall be made by the mediator or the parties, as the mediator shall determine.
10. The mediator is authorized to end the mediation whenever, in the mediator's judgment, further efforts at mediation would not contribute to a resolution of the dispute between the parties.
11. Any resultant agreements from mediation shall be documented in writing, as agreed upon during the mediation, and may be used as the basis for a change order or other directive as appropriate. All mediation results and documentation shall be non-binding and inadmissible for any purpose in any legal proceedings, unless such admission is otherwise agreed in writing by all parties. Mediators shall not be subject to any subpoena or liability and their actions shall not be subject to discovery in subsequent proceedings.
12. The Mediation shall be terminated by the execution of a Settlement Agreement by the parties; by a written declaration of the Mediator to the effect that further efforts at Mediation are no longer worthwhile; or by a written declaration of a party or parties to the effect that the Mediation proceedings are terminated.
13. If Mediation is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the parties thereafter may agree to submit the matter to the Administrator for binding arbitration. The parties agree that the matter shall be submitted to one (1) arbitrator, unless they agree to three (3) arbitrators in writing. The parties further agree that they will faithfully observe this Contract, and that the parties will abide by and perform any award rendered by the arbitrator(s), that a judgment of a court having competent jurisdiction may be entered upon the award, and that such judgment shall be enforceable as a final judgment to the fullest extent under the law. The parties agree to split evenly all arbitration and arbitrator'(s) fees and expenses. The arbitration shall be subject to, and proceed in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure, section 1280 through 1294.2 if the parties do not agree to submit to binding arbitration, neither party is prevented from pursuing other legal remedies.
14. Any arbitration, mediation or other forms of alternate dispute resolution shall be handled within the boundaries of the City unless otherwise mutually agreed.

## **2-10.5 Rights and Remedies**

The duties and obligations imposed by these Special Provisions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto, and, in particular but without limitation, the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Special Provisions and amendments thereto and all of the rights and remedies available to the City thereunder, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by laws or regulations by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right and remedy to which they apply.

## **2-10.6 Arbitration Award**

Pursuant to California Government Code Section 818, the Arbitrator shall have no jurisdiction to award punitive or exemplary damages.

## **2-10.7 Attorney's Fees and Costs**

In the event that any arbitration, action, suit or other proceeding is instituted to enforce any provision of this Contract, and/or to remedy, prevent, or obtain relief from a breach of this Contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all of its attorney's fees and costs incurred in each and every such arbitration, action, suit or other proceeding, including any and all appeals or petitions therefrom, except as may be provided to the contrary above. As used herein, attorney's fees shall be deemed to mean the full actual costs of any legal services actually performed in connection with the matters involved, calculated on the basis of the usual fees charged by the attorneys performing such services and shall not be limited to "reasonable attorney's fees" as defined by any statute or rule of court.

## **SECTION 3 – CONTROL OF THE WORK**

Is amended as follows:

### **3-2 SELF PERFORMANCE**

To paragraph (1), sentence (1), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall perform with its own organization, Contract work amounting to at least **fifty percent (50%)** of the Total Bid.

ADD the following:

For the purpose of evaluating the percentage of work performed by Subcontractors, the cost of all equipment, supplies and materials used or installed on the project by Subcontractors shall be considered as part of the work of Subcontractors. This will apply even if the Contractor supplies and pays for some or all equipment, supplies or materials used by Subcontractor.



### **3-5 INSPECTION**

ADD the following:

The City may utilize field inspectors to assist the Engineer during construction in observing the Contractors performance. Compaction testing and material testing shall be performed in accordance to Section 4.4 and not by the City Inspector unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall notify the City field inspector when material and compaction testing will be performed so they may be present during these tests.

The Contractor shall provide access in accordance with Cal/OSHA Standards where necessary. The City has the right, for a reasonable time to stop, or suspend the work to inspect, test or approve a portion of the work with no additional time or compensation provided as a result of the work stoppage or suspension.

Inspection of the Work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of the obligations to fulfill the Contract. Defective work shall be made good and unsuitable materials be rejected, notwithstanding that such defective work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Engineer or included in the quantities for progress payments.

Items of work placed without the benefit of inspection may be required to be removed and replaced at the sole discretion of the Engineer and without additional compensation made therefor.

### **3-6 THE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE**

ADD the following:

The Contractor's representative(s) shall be a full-time field supervisor with a minimum of 5 years supervisory experience in the type of Contract Work being performed, and additional 10-years of similar construction experience. The Contractor's representative shall be on the jobsite at all times during construction. When multiple types of work (e.g., asphalt concrete, concrete, electrical, landscaping, traffic control, etc.) are being performed in the same day, the Contractor shall have at least one representative on the jobsite at all times during construction for each specific type of work. The Contractor's representative shall also be on site when work is being performed by Subcontractors and be available at all reasonable times during the work day for consultation with the City unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

If requested by the City, the Contractor shall submit to the City for review the Contractor's representative's name, work experience, education, professional certifications, and at least 5 references from similar work completed within the past 3 years. Contractor shall submit these qualifications no later than 5 calendar days from the date of request by the City to the Engineer for review and approval. Should the submitted representative be rejected by the City, the Contractor shall resubmit a qualified representative within 72 hours from notice by City.

The City reserves the right to direct the Contractor to substitute the Contractor's representative when work has not been performed in accordance to the Contract Documents. The following items are grounds by the City for removal of the Contractor's representative.

- a) Failure by the Contractor's representative to maintain a safe work site to workers and/or the public.
- b) Demonstration by the Contractor's representative to not fully understand means, methods, procedures and materials required to correctly perform the work.
- c) Refusal by the Contractor's representative when directed by the Engineer to perform the work or provide corrective actions for deficient work.
- d) When the work performed under the supervision of the Contractor's representative is continually determined to be faulty, defective and/or failing to be in conformance with the Contract documents.

At all times during the working day, the Contractor shall maintain sufficient staff and communication facilities for the Contractors representative to receive and respond to complaints from the public concerning their work and to immediately inform the field supervisor of conditions which require prompt action. A telephone answering service does not meet this requirement.

The Contractor shall furnish the City with the names, addresses, business & mobile telephone numbers of two people responsible for the maintenance of barricades, traffic control signs, lights and other safety devices on a 24 hour basis. Contact person shall have the ability of arriving to the work site within 1 hour from being contacted.

### **3-6.1 Project Meetings**

ADD the following subsections:

The Contractors representatives (field supervisor, superintendent and project manager) shall attend scheduled construction meetings as required by the Engineer. If any of the Contractor's staff cannot attend the meeting, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance, prior to the start of the scheduled meeting. Failure to provide the required notification, the Contractor shall pay for the costs of the City's staff, consultants, or both that were to attend the meeting. The Contractor will be charged a minimum of 1 hour of the Engineer's time plus the time of the City's other employees or representatives that were to attend the meeting.

#### **3-6.1.1 Payment**

Payment for attendance of project meetings shall be included in various bid items. The Engineer will deduct costs assessed to the Contractor for not attending meetings from the monthly progress payment in accordance with Section 3-6.1.

**3-8 SUBMITTALS**

**3-8.1 General**  
ADD the following:

The Contactor shall prepare and provide a submittal for all materials used in the project unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Submittals shall be sent via email to the Engineer for review.

DELETE the final sentence of this section.

**3-8.7 Payment**  
ADD the following subsection:

Payment for all costs associated with the preparation of submittals including working drawings, shop drawings, supporting information, installation instructions, preparation of manufacturer’s operation, maintenance and Warranties shall be included in the lump sum unit price bid for “**Mobilization**”.

**3-9 SUBSURFACE DATA**  
ADD the following:

A preliminary review of the site soils has been made from the City of Santee’s Geotechnical / Seismic Hazard Study, prepared by Geocon Inc. dated October 31, 2002. For further information related to the site soils conditions, this document is available for review at the City of Santee, Engineering Department, Building 4, Santee, CA 92071.

Site soils conditions are listed below:

Soils Classification:	Varies
Soil Type:	Varies

**3-10 SURVEYING**

**3-10.1 General**  
DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor will perform and be responsible for the accuracy of surveying adequate for construction. The Contractor shall protect all construction staking during the work from potential damage(s). If any construction stakes are lost or disturbed and need to be replaced, such replacement shall be by the Contractor. The Contractor shall dig all holes necessary for line and grade stakes.

**3-10.3 Payment**  
ADD the following subsection:

Payment for all surveying and construction staking work covered under this section shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless as specific bid item is otherwise provided in the Bid Proposal and no additional payment shall be made.

**3-11 CONTRACT INFORMATION SIGNS**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Project signs are not required for this project.

**3-12 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE**

**3-12.1 General**

ADD the following:

The Contractor shall use a self-loading motorized mechanical broom street sweeper equipped with a functional water spray system. The sweeper shall clean all pavement areas within the Work site at least once each working day or as required to maintain a clean work site.

Sidewalks shall be swept free of dirt and/or debris which has accumulated from the Contractors daily operations at least once each working day or as required to maintain clean sidewalks adjacent to the work area.

At the end of project after all contract work is complete, all streets along pedestrian ramp locations shall be cleaned with a sweeper. All tire marks caused by the Contractor on concrete surfaces shall be removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**3-12.2 Air Pollution Control**

ADD the following:

During construction, idling time shall be limited to a maximum of 5 minutes for all diesel and gasoline powered equipment. Signs shall be posted in the designated queuing areas of the construction site to limit idling to a maximum of 5 minutes.

**3-12.3 Noise Control**

ADD the following:

The Contractor shall comply with all local sound control and noise level rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to any work performed pursuant to the Contract.

Each internal combustion engine, used for any purpose on the job or related to the job, shall be equipped with a muffler of a type recommended by the manufacturer. No internal combustion engine shall be operated on the project without said muffler. The noise level from the Contractor's operations shall not exceed 75 dBA.

### **3-12.4 Storage of Equipment and Materials**

#### **3-12.4.1 General**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The City is not providing storage, staging or stockpiling area for this project. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide a suitable location for this purpose. These sites shall be clean and free of objectionable materials and be located outside of any City property and street right-of-way. Arrangement for these sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. If on private property, a copy of the written agreement shall be provided to the Engineer prior to commencing operations.

No materials, tool or equipment shall be placed such that they block any sidewalks, pedestrian ramps, driveways, staircases or roadways unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All materials for disposal shall be removed from the work site at the end of each work day. All materials, tools, and equipment shall be removed from the Work site as soon as they are no longer necessary. All materials, equipment, tools and sanitation facilities shall be protected and surrounded by a 6' tall temporary chain link fence with windscreen to protect the storage area from access by the public at all times and provide a neat clean appearance. All fencing shall be properly secured to prevent overturning.

Before inspection by the Engineer for final acceptance, the storage area and surrounding work site shall be cleared of all equipment, unused materials, debris and rubbish so as to present a satisfactory clean and neat appearance.

#### **3-12.4.2 Storage in Public Streets**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Construction materials and equipment, including sanitary facilities, shall not be stored in the public right-of-way, public streets, roads or highways unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All materials or equipment not installed or used within 2 days shall be removed from the work site to a location approved by the Engineer. Contractor shall remove and/or relocate construction materials and equipment, including sanitary facilities at the request of the City. Excavated material, except that which is to be used as backfill in the adjacent trench, shall not be stored within the right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Immediately after placing backfill, all excess material shall be removed from the work site and area shall be swept free of all debris.

### **3-12.6 Water Pollution Control**

#### **3-12.6.1 General**

ADD the following:

The Contractor shall comply with the requirement of the Construction General Permit as applicable for construction activity that results in land disturbance.

### **3-12.6.1.1 Water Pollution Prevention**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor shall exercise every reasonable precaution to protect storm drain inlets, streams, lakes, reservoirs, bays, and coastal waters from pollution with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, other harmful materials, and shall conduct and schedule operations so as to prevent muddying and silting of said streams, lakes, reservoirs, bays, and coastal waters. Care shall be exercised to preserve vegetation beyond the limits of construction and for the San Diego River within the project limits.

Water pollution control work is intended to provide prevention, control, and abatement of water pollution to streams, waterways, and other bodies of water, and shall consist of constructing those facilities which may be shown on the plans, these specifications, as required by the Engineer, or as required in the SWPPP.

In order to provide effective and continuous prevention of water pollution, it may be necessary for the Contractor to perform the contract work in small or multiple units, on an out of phase schedule, and with modified construction procedures. The Contractor shall provide temporary water pollution control measures, including, but not limited to, dikes, basins, ditches, and applying straw, bonded fiber matrix and seed, which become necessary as a result of his operations. The Contractor shall coordinate water pollution prevention work with all other work done on the contract.

Before starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit, for acceptance by the Engineer, a program to prevent water pollution effectively during construction of the project. Such program shall show the schedule for the erosion control work included in the contract and for all water pollution prevention measures which the Contractor proposes to take in connection with construction of the project to minimize the effects of operations upon adjacent streams and other bodies of water. The Contractor shall not perform any clearing and grubbing or earthwork on the project, other than that specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer, until such program has been accepted.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the acceptance or rejection of any submitted or revised water pollution prevention program in not more than 5 working days.

If the measures being taken by the Contractor are inadequate to prevent water pollution effectively, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to revise his operations and his water pollution prevention program. Such directions will be in writing and will specify the items of work for which the Contractor's water pollution prevention measures are inadequate. No further work shall be performed on said items until the water pollution control measures are adequate and, if also required, a revised water pollution prevention program has been accepted.

Where erosion is probable due to the nature of the material or the season of the year, the Contractor's operations shall be so scheduled that permanent erosion control features will be installed concurrently with or immediately following grading operations.

Nothing in the terms of the contract nor in the provisions in this Section shall relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for compliance with Sections 5650 and 12015 of the Fish and Game Code, or other applicable statutes relating to prevention or abatement of water pollution.

The Contractor shall also conform to the following provisions:

- a. Where working areas encroach on live streams, barriers adequate to prevent the flow of muddy water into streams shall be constructed and maintained between working areas and streams, and during construction of such barriers, muddying of streams shall be minimized.
- b. Removal of material from beneath a flowing stream shall not commence until adequate means, such as a bypass channel, are provided to carry the stream free from mud or silt around the removal operations.
- c. Should the Contractor's operations require transportation of materials across live streams, such operations shall be conducted without muddying the stream. Mechanized equipment shall not be operated in the stream channels of such live streams except as may be necessary to construct crossings or barriers and fills at channel changes.
- d. Water containing mud or silt from aggregate washing or other operations shall be treated by filtration, or retention in a settling pond, or ponds, adequate to prevent muddy water from entering live streams.
- e. Oily or greasy substances originating from the Contractor's operations shall not be allowed to enter or be placed where they will later enter a water body.
- f. Portland cement or fresh Portland cement concrete shall not be allowed to enter flowing water of streams. Any cement or concrete spills shall be immediately removed.
- g. When operations are completed, the flow of streams shall be returned as nearly as possible to a meandering thread without creating possible future bank erosion, and settling pond sites shall be graded so they will drain and will blend in with the surrounding terrain.
- h. Material derived from roadway work shall not be deposited in a stream channel where it could be washed away by high stream flows.
- i. Where there is possible migration of anadromous fish in streams affected by construction on the project, the Contractor shall conduct his operations so as to allow free passage of such migratory fish.

Compliance with the requirements of this section shall in no way relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to comply with other provisions of the contract, in particular his responsibility for damage and for preservation of property.

Water pollution control work shall conform to the California Storm Water Quality Associations (CASQA) Best Management Practice handbook for Construction 2015 edition or most recent.

Copies of the Handbook and the Permit are also available for review at Caltrans District 11 Headquarters, 4050 Taylor Street, San Diego, California 92110.

The Contractor shall know and fully comply with the applicable provisions of the Handbook and Federal, State, and local regulations that govern the Contractor's operations and storm water discharges from both the project site and areas of disturbance outside the project limits during construction.

Unless arrangements for disturbance of areas outside the project limits are made by the City and made part of the contract, it is expressly agreed that the City assumes no responsibility whatsoever to the Contractor or property owner with respect to any arrangements made between the Contractor and property owner to allow disturbance of areas outside the project limits.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the costs and for liabilities imposed by law as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions set forth in this section "Water Pollution Control", including but not limited to: compliance with the applicable provisions of the Handbook, and Federal, State, and local regulations. For the purposes of this paragraph, costs and liabilities include, but are not limited to, fines, penalties, and damages whether assessed against the State or the Contractor, including those levied under the Federal Clean Water Act and the State Porter Cologne Water Quality Act.

At reasonable times and upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, the Contractor shall allow authorized agents of the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, State Water Resources Control Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency and the local storm water management agency to:

- a) Enter upon the construction site and the Contractor's facilities pertinent to the work;
- b) Have access to and copy records that must be kept as specified in the Permit;
- c) Inspect the construction site and related soil stabilization practices and sediment control measures; and
- d) Sample or monitor for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Permit.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately upon request from the regulatory agencies to enter, inspect, sample, monitor or otherwise access the project site or the Contractor's records.

### **3-12.6.2 Best Management Practices (BMPs)**

ADD the following subsections:

#### **3-12.6.2.1 Fiber Rolls**

Fiber rolls shall be furnished, installed, maintained, and removed at the locations shown on the Plans or as required. Fiber rolls shall consist of prefabricated wheat or rice straw



in rolls with a minimum diameter of 8 inches. The rolls shall be bound with an ultraviolet (UV) degradable plastic netting and weigh no less than 1.3 pounds per linear foot.

Stakes shall be fir or pine and shall have a cross-sectional area of at least 0.5 square inch and a minimum length of 2 feet. Fiber rolls shall be installed in accordance with Detail SE-5 in the CASQA BMP Handbook, latest edition, and the manufacturer's recommendations. Fiber rolls shall be maintained to provide for the dispersal of concentrated water runoff and reduce runoff velocities. When no longer required for the intended purpose, as determined by the Engineer, fiber rolls shall be removed from the site of work.

### **3-12.6.2.2 Gravel Bag Check Dam**

Gravel bag check dam shall be installed where required and placed in accordance with the detail the CASQA BMP Handbook, latest edition. Gravel fabric shall be woven polypropylene, polyethylene or Polyamide with a minimum unit weight of 0.25 pound per square yard. The fabric shall have a Mullen burst strength of at least 300 psi, conforming to ASTM Designation: D3786 and an ultraviolet (UV) stability exceeding 70 percent. Gravel fill material shall be non-cohesive, coarse sand or gravel, free from deleterious material or fines. Gravel bag check dams shall be maintained to provide for adequate sediment holding capacity. Sediment deposits shall be removed when the deposit reaches one-third of the gravel bag barrier height and between rain events whichever is most frequent. Removed sediment shall be deposited within the project in such a way that it is not subject to erosion by wind or water. When no longer required for the intended purpose or as determined by the Engineer, gravel bag shall be removed. Holes, depressions or any other ground disturbance caused by the gravel bags shall be backfilled and repaired to the preexisting condition.

### **3-12.6.2.5 Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection**

Temporary drainage inlet protection shall be furnished, installed, maintained, and removed at drainage inlet locations shown on the Plans or as required. Temporary inlet protection shall consist of a prefabricated filter screen that covers the entire drainage inlet opening area. The filter screen material shall be UV resistant, and be made from recyclable materials. The filter screen shall filter sediment and debris up to 425-micron particle size and shall handle flow rates of at least 145 gpm per square foot per ASTM D-4491. The filter screen shall also have openings to provide a bypass flow of at least 1,000 gpm per square foot.

Temporary drainage inlet protection shall be installed to cover the entire drainage inlet opening area and secured in place with at least one gravel bag at each end of the filter screen. The gravel bag shall be positioned tightly against the curb to keep water in the gutter from flowing behind the filter screen. The filter screen shall be maintained to provide for adequate sediment holding capacity and cleaned once the sediment accumulation reach 1-inch. Removed sediment shall be deposited within the project in such a way that it is not subject to erosion by wind or water. When no longer required for the intended

purpose or as determined by the Engineer, the temporary drainage inlet protection shall be removed.

### **3-12.6.2.6 Materials, Equipment, and Waste Management**

Stockpiles shall be covered and contained with fiber rolls when no longer in use and prior to predicted rain events. All asphalt shall be stored on a layer of plastic sheeting, or equivalent.

- a) All portable toilets shall have a secondary containment and not be located near any storm drain, catch basin, watercourse, locations where it could be contacted by the Contractors operations, or locations on streets where it could be contacted by vehicular traffic.
- b) Vehicle and equipment maintenance, repair and storage will require BMP's to be implemented including use of drip pans or equivalent under vehicles stored overnight, or coverage of equipment prior to a rain storm which has asphalt substances, such as paving machine, oil distributor trucks, tack coat trailers, etc. The Contractor shall perform daily inspection for leaks, and spills, and implement the prompt removal of spills. Oil-absorbent spill removal material must be available on site.
- c) Trash dumpsters shall have lids, remain closed at all times, and not be overfilled. When not in use, trash dumpsters shall be locked to prevent illegal dumping, sifting through trash, and entry by wildlife. Additional trash pick up to accommodate accumulated trash shall be required when needed by the Contractor to prevent overflow of dumpsters.
- d) Liquid materials shall be stored in closed containers with secondary containment and shall be covered. Solid materials shall be stored on pallets and be covered during rain events.
- e) A material washout shall be provided onsite whenever liquid materials are used. The washout shall be sized to fully contain those materials and the surrounding area shall be kept free of spills at all times.
- f) Discharge of potable water other than when utilized for dust control (such as power-washing or filling water trucks) shall be prevented.

### **3-12.6.2.7 Maintenance**

To ensure the proper implementation and functioning of control measures, the Contractor shall regularly, but at least weekly, inspect and maintain the construction site for the control measures identified in the SWPPP. The Contractor shall identify corrective actions and time needed to address any deficient measures or reinitiate any measures that have been discontinued.

The construction site inspection checklist provided in the Handbook shall be used to ensure that the necessary measures are being properly implemented, and to ensure that the control measures are functioning adequately. One copy of each site inspection record shall be submitted to the Engineer.

During the rainy season, inspections of the construction site shall be conducted by the Contractor to identify deficient measures, as follows:

- a. Prior to a forecast storm;
- b. After any precipitation which causes runoff capable of carrying sediment from the construction site;
- c. At 24 hour intervals during extended precipitation events; and
- d. Routinely, at a minimum of once every week.

If the Contractor or the Engineer identifies a deficiency in the deployment or functioning of an identified control measure, the deficiency shall be corrected immediately. The deficiency may be corrected at a later date and time if requested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer in writing, but not later than the onset of subsequent precipitation. The correction of deficiencies shall be at no additional cost to the City.

The Contractor is also required to protect the entire site from all impacts caused by the Contractor's construction activity.

### **3-12.6.2.8 Concrete Washout**

Concrete washouts shall be provided during the placement of concrete. Secondary containment shall be installed on the downstream side of the concrete washout to prevent a discharge. Prior to placement of concrete, the location of the concrete washout shall be approved by the City. A concrete washout shall not be located within 100' of a curb inlet. Delineators and construction fence shall secure the area at the end of each day. The maximum length of time the concrete washout shall be used is 7 calendar days. The concrete washout shall be manufactured for the purpose of a washout. If a barrel/drum is used, a lid shall be secured to the drum at the end of each day. A plastic pool is not allowed to be used as a concrete washout.

### **3-12.6.3 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)**

ADD the following:

A SWPPP is not required for this contract.

### **3-12.6.6 Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

Payment for "**Water Pollution Control**" shall be paid for on a lump sum basis. Payment shall include all costs for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and removal of water pollution control items, BMP's and additional items required in the SWPPP (when

required) including but not limited to; gravel bags, fiber rolls, inlet filters, construction entrances, covering of stockpiles, QSP inspection services, and all other water pollution control items. This item shall include all costs associated with the handling of storm water during construction, including rain events and nuisance water. The amount bid for this item shall be paid over the duration of the project with the amount paid on each monthly progress estimate determined by the percent complete on all other bid items.

**3-12.7 Graffiti Control**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor shall maintain the site improvements, including any temporary facilities, equipment or other materials free of graffiti. All graffiti shall be removed within 24 hours. Contractor shall notify the Sheriff's Department upon discovery or notification of graffiti and allow a reasonable time for Sheriff Department staff to document graffiti for future prosecution when possible.

**3-12.8 Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

Payment for Work Site Maintenance, excluding Water Pollution Control shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless a separate bid item is provided.

**3-13 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY**

**3-13.1 Completion**

**3-13.1.2 Walk-through and Punch List Procedure**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor shall request a walk-through by the Engineer, no later than 15 working days prior to the end of Contract time. The Engineer will perform the walk-through within 5 working days from request by the Contractor. The following items are required prior to requesting a walk through.

1. Remove temporary facilities from the site.
2. Thoroughly clean the site.

After completion of the above items, the Engineer will schedule the walkthrough. If the Engineer begins to generate a punch list and finds the Work is not substantially complete as defined herein, the Engineer will terminate the walk-through and notify the Contractor in writing. Upon completion of the walkthrough, the Engineer will submit to the Contractor the final punch list with the items required for correction prior to acceptance of the work. All punch list items are to be completed within 10 working days from receipt of the punch list by the Engineer. No additional contract time will be granted to complete punch list items.

### **3-13.2 Acceptance**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Acceptance will occur after all of the requirements contained in the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, all change orders have been processed and no items of work are disputed. If, in the Engineer's judgment, the Contractor has fully performed the contract, the Engineer will recommend to the City Council that the project be accepted as complete and file a Notice of Completion.

### **3-13.3 Warranty**

ADD the following:

The Contractor shall warrant all work including components for a period of 1 year.

The Contractor shall involve the manufacturer in the installation and startup as needed to secure any extended warranty from that provided.

Nothing in here is intended to limit any manufacturer's warranty which provides the City with greater warranty rights than set forth in this section or further stipulated in the Contract Documents. These specifications are not intended to constitute a period of limitations or waiver of any other rights or remedies the City may have regarding the Contractors obligations under the Contract Documents or federal or state law.

#### **3-13.3.1 Defective Work**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor shall respond and initiate corrective action within 24 hours of notice of nonconforming Work that poses an imminent threat to persons or property.

If the Engineer finds the Work, or any part of the Work to be defective, whether or not manufactured, fabricated, installed, completed or overlooked and accepted by the Engineer, the Contractor must, in accordance with the Engineer's written instructions and within the specified time limits, either correct the Defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by the Engineer, remove it from the Site and replace it with non-defective and conforming work.

If, upon notice, the Contractor fails to immediately correct the Defective Work, or the Contractor fails to correct the Defective Work in a manner conforming to the Contract Documents, the Engineer may order the Contractor to stop all or part of the Project. The City's right to stop the Project does not give rise to any duty on the City's part to stop Work for the Contractor's benefit or the benefit of any other party. The Contractor shall bear all direct and indirect costs and damages that result from the City's stop work notice.

The Engineer may determine in their sole discretion to accept Defective Work in lieu of requiring the Contractor to correct or remove and replace the Defective Work. The Contractor must bear all direct and indirect costs of the Defective Work, and the

diminished value to the project, as determined by the Engineer. If the Engineer's acceptance of the Defective Work occurs prior to Final Payment, the Engineer will issue a Change Order incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Defective Work and affording the City the appropriate decrease in the Contract Price.

If the Contractor fails to correct, remove, or replace Defective Work within 5 Working Days from the date of written notice from the Engineer, the Engineer may proceed expeditiously with any correction of Defective Work undertaken in accordance with this Section. The City may remedy at a sooner time in the event of an emergency. The City may remedy after 5 Working Days from the date of written notice when the Contractor fails to correct the Defective Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or when the Contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of the Contract Documents.

When undertaking remedial action under this section, the City may: exclude the Contractor all or part of the Site; take possession of all or part of the Work, and suspend the Contractor's Work and/or Services; and incorporate into the project all material and equipment stored at the Site for which the City has paid but the Contractor has stored elsewhere.

The City will not grant an extension of Contract Time or milestones because of any delay in the performance of the Project attributable to the City's undertaking remedial action to correct defective work.

The Contractor must repair or replace traffic signal and lighting system equipment within 72 hours after notification of defects by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by the City in remedying any deficiency e.g., all costs of repair and/or replacement of Defective Work and all costs of repair of any other Work on the Project destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of the Contractors Defective Work.

### **3-13.3.2 Warranty Format Requirements**

ADD the following subsection:

Written warranties, except manufacturer's standard printed warranties, must be on the Contractor's, their agents', material suppliers', installers', or manufacturers' own letterhead addressed to and for the City's benefit. Submit all warranties in the format described in this section, modified as approved by the Engineer to suit the conditions pertaining to the warranty.

The Contractors shall obtain warranties, executed in triplicate by responsible Subcontractors and suppliers, within 10 Working days after completion of the applicable item of Work. Except for items put into use with the Engineer's permission with date mutually agreed upon in writing, ensure the beginning time of all warranties is the Project

Completion date. The Contractor shall retain all warranties until the time specified for submittal to the Engineer.

Warranties shall be signed by the Contractor and the appropriate agent.

Warranties shall be provided to the Engineer in a 3-ring binder with a neatly typed coversheet, table of contents identifying each warranty with the number and title of the applicable specification section requiring the warranty and the name of the product or Work item.

Each warranty shall be separated with index tab sheets matching the table of contents listing. Provide complete information using separated typed sheets as necessary. The information must include a list of Subcontractors and suppliers with name, address, telephone number of responsible principal.

### **3-13.3.3 Correction of Work During the Warranty Period**

ADD the following subsection:

If within 1 year (or longer applicable warranty period) after the date for commencement of warranties under the Contract Documents, any item of Work is found to be Defective Work, the Contractor must correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the City to do so. This period of 1 year (or a longer applicable warranty period) must be extended with respects to portions of the Work corrected as part of the warranty requirements.

### **3-14 TECHNICAL STUDIES AND DATA**

ADD the following subsection:

Technical studies (e.g., reports and tests) and data may be physically included in the Bid package, referred to in the Special Provisions, or both show conditions as are believed by the City to exist, but it is not to be inferred that all of the conditions as shown thereon actually exist, nor will the City or any of the City's officers be liable for any loss sustained by the Contractor as a result of any variance between conditions indicated in the technical studies and data and the actual conditions revealed during the progress of the Work or otherwise.

The Contractor shall inspect the Site, acquire, and review this information and to take other necessary steps to thoroughly familiarize themselves with the Site conditions. If a review of the documents and Site inspection indicate a conflict, the Contractor must immediately notify the Engineer.

The Contractor is cautioned that interpretations and conclusions contained in the documents provided by the City were formulated for design purposes only and were based on work performed in such a way as to expressly provide information required for design unless specified otherwise.

The Contractor may perform additional exploration at their sole expense.

## SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Is amended as follows:

### 4-2 PROTECTION

ADD the following:

The Contractor shall repair or replace any equipment and materials in the event of vandalism, damage, or theft during the duration of the Contract at no additional cost to the City.

### 4-4 TESTING

To paragraph (1), sentence (3-4), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The City will be responsible for all testing related to the work.

### 4-9 CONSTRUCTION WORKMANSHIP AND TOLERANCES FOR WORK

ADD the following subsection:

In order to verify the work meets the requirements of these contract documents and to industry standards, the following measurements and methods shall be used. Failure by the Contractor to install work which upon inspection by the Engineer fails to meet these requirements may be grounds for rejection.

Circular: When measuring from the center of a circle with a string line or straight edge, no measurement of ¼-inch or greater from the specified radius or diameter shall be permitted.

Cross Slope: Cross slopes for sidewalks walkways shall be field measured with a digital level not less than 4' in length. Cross slopes shall be within 0.5% of the specified slope and shall in no way exceed the specified slope when a "max" or "maximum" is shown unless approved by the Engineer. When no specified cross slope is shown on the plans 2% shall be the maximum slope permitted for all sidewalks, walkways or ramps.

Level: When measuring for levelness of an object, a minimum level of 4' in length shall be used unless the object to be measured is less than 4' in length. The use of any type of level less than 4' in length and placed on top of a straight edge shall not be permitted in lieu of a 4' level.



- Perpendicular: Perpendicular shall be defined as being at an angle 90 degrees to a given line, plane or surface. Any measurable deviation 2 degrees or greater shall be grounds for rejection.
- Radius: When measuring from the center of a circular curve with a string line or straight edge, no measurement of ¼-inch or greater from the specified radius or diameter shall be permitted.
- Square: When measuring to insure items are installed square, all four sides of the object shall be of equal lengths, equal angles and equal lengths measured from corner points.
- Straightness: Concrete curbs, gutters, and sidewalks shall be installed such that no horizontal or vertical change of ¼-inch over 10 feet is measured unless required to meet a designated grade or slope.
- Vertical: Vertical shall mean installed at a perpendicular angle to the horizontal plane measured in at least 3 positions. Any measurable deviation 2 degrees or greater shall be grounds for rejection.

## **SECTION 5 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

Is amended as follows:

### **5-3 LABOR**

#### **5-3.1 General**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Only competent workers shall be employed on the Work. Any person employed by the Contractor, any Subcontractor who is found to be incompetent, intemperate, troublesome, disorderly, hostile, or otherwise objectionable, or who fails to perform the work properly and acceptably, shall be immediately removed from the Work by the Contractor and shall not be reemployed on the Work. The Engineer shall make the sole determination of employees to be removed from the Work.

#### **5-3.2 Prevailing Wages**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775. In accordance with said Section 1775 the Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the in the amount as defined in Section 1775, \$200 for each calendar day or portion thereof, for each workman paid less than the prevailing rates as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for such work or craft in which such workman is employed for any work done under the Contract by them or by any Subcontractor under them in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code and in particular, Labor Code Sections 1770 to 1780, inclusive. In addition to said penalty and pursuant to said Section 1775, the difference between such prevailing

wage rates and the amount paid to each workman for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each workman was paid less than the prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each workman by the Contractor.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1773 of the Labor Code of the State of California, the City has obtained the general prevailing rate of wages (which rate includes employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, travel time, and subsistence pay as provided for the Section 1773.1 of said Code, apprenticeship or other training programs authorized by Section 3093 of said Code, and similar purposes) applicable to the work to be done, for straight time, overtime, Saturday, Sunday and holiday work. The holiday wage rate listed shall be applicable to all holidays recognized in the collective bargaining agreement of the particular craft, classification or type of workmen concerned.

Pursuant to Section 1773.2 of the Labor Code, general prevailing wage rates shall be posted by the Contractor at a prominent place at the site of the Work.

### **5-3.3 Payroll Records**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Pursuant to Labor Code section 1776, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall maintain weekly certified payroll records showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours paid each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee employed in connection with the Work. Contractor shall certify under penalty of perjury that records maintained and submitted by Contractor are true and accurate. Contractor shall also require Subcontractor(s) to certify weekly payroll records under penalty of perjury.

1. Each Contractor and Subcontractor shall keep an accurate payroll record, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by them in connection with the public work.
2. The payroll records enumerated under subdivision (1) shall be certified and shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following basis:
  - a. A certified copy of an employee's payroll record shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his or her authorized representative on request.
  - b. A certified copy of all payroll records enumerated in subdivision (1) shall be made available for inspection and furnished upon request within 10 days from request to the City or their authorized representative, the Division of Labor Standards

Enforcement, and the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial relations.

- c. A certified copy of all payroll records enumerated in subdivision (1) shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through either the City, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested payroll records have not been provided pursuant to paragraph (b), the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs of preparation by the Contractor, Subcontractors, and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of the Contractor.
3. Each Contractor shall file a certified copy of the records enumerated in subdivision (1) with the entity that requested the records within 10 days after receipt of a written request.
4. Any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by the awarding body, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor awarded the contract or performing the contract shall not be marked or obliterated.
5. The Contractor shall inform the City of the location of the records enumerated under subdivision (1), including the street address, City and county, and shall, within five working days, provide a notice of a change of location and address.
6. In accordance with Labor Code Section 1771.4, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall furnish the certified payroll records directly to the Department of Industrial Relations on a weekly basis and in the format prescribed by the Department of Industrial Relations, which may include electronic submission. Contractor shall comply with all requirements and regulations from the Department of Industrial Relations relating to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement.
7. In the event of noncompliance with the requirements of this section, the Contractor shall have 10 days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of written notice specifying in what respects the Contractor must comply with this section. Should noncompliance still be evident after the 10 day period, the Contractor shall, as a penalty forfeit one-hundred dollars (\$100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due."

The penalties specified in subdivision (f) of Labor Code Section 1776 for noncompliance with the provisions of said Section 1776 may be deducted from any moneys due or which may become due to the Contractor.

The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall preserve their payroll records for a period of three (3) years from the date of completion of the contract.

#### **5-3.4 Hours of Labor**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Eight hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. The Contractor shall forfeit, as a penalty, \$25 for each workman employed in the execution of the contract by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under them for each calendar day during which such workman is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any one calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code, and in particular, Section 1810 to Section 1815, thereof, inclusive, except that work performed by employees of Contractor or any Subcontractor in excess of 8 hours per day, and 40 hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon compensation for all excess hours worked at not less than one and one half times the basic rate of pay, as provided in said Section 1815.

#### **5-3.5 Apprentices**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Pursuant to Section 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code and Title 8, California Code of Regulations, Section 200 et seq. The Contractor shall abide by all requirements with respect to the employment of apprentices on for the work.

#### **5-3.6 Debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor, or any Subcontractor working under the Contractor, may not perform work on a public works project with a Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the California Labor Code. Any contract on a public works project entered into between the Contractor and a debarred Subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred Subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a Subcontractor on a public works contract. Any public money that is paid, or may have been paid to a debarred Subcontractor by the Contractor on the project shall be returned to the City. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers of a debarred Subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the project.

#### **5-4 LIABILITY INSURANCE**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

##### **5-4.1 Indemnity**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel of City's choosing) and hold harmless the City and its officers, employees and elected and appointed officials, and volunteers (each, an "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all liabilities (including without limitation all claims, losses, damages, penalties, fines, and judgments, associated investigation and administrative expenses, and defense costs, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and costs of alternative dispute resolution) regardless of nature or type or whether the allegations are false, fraudulent, or groundless, expressly including but not limited to those arising from bodily injury (including death) or property damage, arising out of, related to, or in connection with the Work or this Contract, including claims made by subcontractors for nonpayment, and including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages and other related costs and expenses. Contractor shall defend, at Contractor's own cost, expense and risk, with counsel of City's choosing, any and all such suits, actions or other legal proceedings of every kind that may be brought or instituted against City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives. Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, award or decree that may be rendered against City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives, in any such suit, action or other legal proceeding. Contractor shall reimburse City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by each of them in connection therewith or in enforcing the indemnity herein provided. The only limitations on this provision shall be those imposed by Civil Code Section 2782.

If Contractor's obligation to defend, indemnify, and/or hold harmless arises out of Contractor's performance as a "design professional" (as that term is defined under Civil Code section 2787.8), then, and only to the extent required by Civil Code section 2782.8, which is fully incorporated herein, Contractor's indemnification obligation shall be limited to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, and, upon Contractor obtaining a final adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction, Contractor's liability for such claim, including the cost to defend shall not exceed the Contractor's proportionate percentage of fault.

## **5-4.2 Insurance**

Without limiting the Contractor's indemnification of the City, the Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense, during the term of this Agreement, or as may be further required herein, the following insurance coverage and provisions.

### **5-4.2.1 Evidence of Coverage**

Prior to the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall file with the City original certificates and amendatory endorsements, copies of applicable insurance language, or other evidence of insurance from an insurer or insurers effecting coverage of all insurance required herein. All evidence of insurance shall be signed by a properly authorized officer, agent or qualified representative of the insurer and shall certify the names of the insured, any additional primary insured's, when appropriate, the type and

amount of the insurance, the location and operation to which the insurance applies, and the expiration date of such insurance. The City shall be named as an additional insured on the Commercial General Liability policy, and, if the Project involves environmental hazards, on the Pollution/Asbestos Liability policy using form 2010 1185 or equivalent. Any subconsultant, subcontractor or similar entity performing work on the Project must add the City as an additional insured using CG form 20 38, or broader coverage.

The Contractor shall verify that all subcontractors meet the minimum insurance requirements and provide copies of such policies naming the City as an additional insured to the City prior to the start of work.

The Contractor shall not proceed with the work under the Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required and such insurance has been approved by the City. This approval of insurance shall neither relieve nor decrease the liability of the Contractor.

#### **5-4.2.2 Qualifying Insurers**

All policies required must be issued by acceptable insurance companies, as determined by the City, which satisfy the following minimum requirements:

Insurance carriers shall be qualified to do business in California and maintain an agent for process within the State. Such insurance carriers shall have not less than an “A” policyholder’s rating and a financial rating of not less than “Class VII” according to the latest Best’s Key Rating Guide. Due to market fluctuations in the Workers Compensation sector, the City reserves the right and at its sole discretion to review and accept the Contractor’s proposed Workers Compensation Insurance.

#### **5-4.2.3 Minimum Policy Limits Required**

The following insurance limits are required for the Contract:

<b><u>Policy Requirements</u></b>	<b><u>Combined Single Limit</u></b>
<b>Commercial General Liability</b>	<b>\$2,000,000</b> per occurrence/ <b>\$5,000,000</b> aggregate for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage
<b>Automobile Liability</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b> per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage
<b>Workers Compensation / Employer’s Liability</b>	<b>\$1,000,000</b> per occurrence
<b>All Policies</b>	If Contractor maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by

Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

#### **5-4.2.4 Insurance Required**

##### **5-4.2.4.1 Commercial General Liability**

Contractor shall take out and maintain, during the performance of the work under this Contract and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, in amounts not less than specified in the Contract Documents, Commercial General Liability Insurance, in a form with insurance companies acceptable to the City. Coverage for Commercial General Liability shall be at least as broad as the following:

Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability coverage (Occurrence Form CG 0001)

Commercial General Liability Insurance shall include coverage for the following:

- a. Bodily Injury (including death) and Property Damage
- b. Personal Injury/Advertising Injury
- c. Premises and Operations
- d. Products / Completed Operations Liability
- e. Aggregate Limits that apply per contract.
- f. Contractual Liability with respect to this Contract  
*(If the Contractor is working near a railroad or light rail operation, any exclusion as to performance of operation within the vicinity of any railroad bridge, trestle, track, roadbed, tunnel, underpass or crossway shall be deleted.)*
- g. Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Hazards (X, C, and U)
- h. Independent Contractors Coverage
- i. Broad Form Property Damage
- j. Sexual Misconduct, with no applicable sublimit
- k. Severability of Interest clause providing that the coverage applies separately to each insured except with respect to the limits of liability.

All such policies shall name the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers as Additional Insured under the policy.

The general liability policy may utilize either deductibles or provide coverage excess of a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

Should an Umbrella Policy be utilized in addition to the Commercial General Liability policy to meet the minimum coverage limits, the City shall be named as additional insured and be endorsed onto the Umbrella Policy.

#### **5-4.2.4.2 Automobile Liability**

At all times during the performance of the Work under this Contract, and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, the Contractor shall maintain Automobile Liability Insurance for bodily injury (including death) and property damage including coverage for owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles, in a form and with insurance companies acceptable to the City.

Coverage for automobile liability insurance shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 (ed. 6/92) covering automobile liability, Code 1 (any auto). The automobile liability program may utilize deductibles, but not a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

All such policies shall name the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers as Additional Insured under the policy.

#### **5-4.2.4.3 Workers' Compensation / Employer's Liability**

At all times during the performance of the work under this Contract, and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, the Contractor shall maintain workers' compensation in compliance with applicable statutory requirements and Employer's Liability Coverage in amounts not less than the limits specified in the Contract Documents.

Such Insurance shall include an insurer's Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the City and will be in a form and with insurance companies acceptable to the City.

If insurance is maintained, the workers' compensation and employer's liability program may utilize either deductibles or provide coverage excess of a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

Before beginning work, the Contractor shall furnish to the City satisfactory proof that he or she has taken out for the period covered by the work under this Contract, full compensation insurance for all persons employed directly by Contractor or through Subcontractors in carrying out the work contemplated under this Contract, all in accordance with the "Workers' Compensation and Insurance Act," Division IV of the Labor Code of the State of California and any acts amendatory thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 1860 of the Labor Code, the Contractor will be required to secure the payment of worker's compensation to his employees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code.



Prior to the commencement of work, the Contractor shall sign and file with the Engineer a certification in the following form:

*"I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract."*

Said certification is included in the Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate which must be signed and filed with the City prior to performing any work under this contract.

#### **5-4.2.5 Policy Provisions Required**

The City, as an additional insured, shall be expressly endorsed onto each policy as a cancellation notice recipient such that the City shall receive a copy of any cancellation notice in the event any policy is cancelled.

General Commercial Liability and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall contain a provision stating that the Contractor's policies are primary insurance and that the insurance of the City or any named additional insurers, shall not be called upon to contribute any loss.

#### **5-7 SAFETY**

ADD the following:

The Contractor is responsible to ensure a safe work site at all time during the Contract. Contractor shall inform occupants of abutting properties by written notice, of any access limitations made necessary by the Work at least 5 working days in advance.

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with all local, State and Federal safety requirements for all aspects of the work including but not limited to:

- a) Providing adequate safeguards for workers and the general public.
- b) Assuring that any person working in or adjacent to a traveled roadway wears a safety vest as required for workers and flag persons.
- c) All employees wear suitable head, eye and foot protection at all times, including hearing protection when required due to the work.
- d) Patrol the construction site as required to ensure that all safety devices are in place and operating at all times.
- e) Vehicles and equipment have operating backup alarms.
- f) During night time work, adequate portable overhead lighting is provided to illuminate the work site for workers safety and for passing vehicles to clearly navigate past the work area. Portable lighting shall be inspected to ensure it does not provide a hazard to passing vehicles by over shining, glare, or be of an intensity disturbing to passing motorists.

The Contractor shall install plastic caps over all exposed metal stakes which pose a safety hazard.

**5-7.1. Work Site Safety**

**5-7.1.3 Health and Safety Plan**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor and their subcontractors have the ultimate responsibility for the health and safety of their respective employees. These specifications shall not be construed to limit the Contractor and their subcontractors liability nor to assume that the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents or designate, will assume any of the Contractor's or their subcontractor's liability associated with Site safety considerations.

The Contractor shall have a health and safety plan in effect at least 1 week prior to commencement of the Work. The plan must comply with all OSHA, and other State and Federal requirements. The plan must specifically address procedures and protocols that will be followed to monitor for the presence of hazardous atmosphere, possibility for engulfment, gasses due to organic soils or proximity to landfills, exposure to hazardous products that may be released from grinding, cutting, or torching galvanized or painted surfaces, contaminated soil, and groundwater, and identify response actions that will be taken when these conditions are encountered. The City will not assume any role in determining the adequacy of the plan on the Contractor's behalf.

**5-7.1.5 Open Excavations**

ADD the following subsection:

All trenches and excavations shall be backfilled or covered with steel plates at the end of each work day to restore roadways and pedestrian facilities for usage unless prior approval by the City. Open trenches and excavations are not permitted outside of working hours unless prior approval is received from the City.

Open excavations which are permitted to be open outside of working hours must be securely fenced in accordance to Section 5-7.7.2.

**5-7.1.6 Emergencies**

ADD the following subsection:

In the event of an emergency affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at, or adjacent to the Site, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Engineer, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor shall provide prompt written notice to the Engineer if the Contractor has determined that significant changes in the Work have resulted due to the action taken in response to an emergency.

**5-7.9 Shoring, Falsework and Concrete Forms**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirement of §1717 of the Construction Safety Orders, State of California, Department of Industrial Relations, regarding the design inspection of concrete form, falsework and shoring before the placement of concrete. When required by §1717 the Contractor must employ a registered civil engineer for the design calculation and working drawings of the falsework or shoring system or the inspection of such systems prior to the placement of concrete. Payment shall be included in the unit price bid for the applicable items of work.

**5-8 LICENSING**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor and their subcontractors shall be responsible to procure all required licensing necessary to perform the work in accordance to all Federal, State and local laws and requirements.

**5-8.1 Business Licensing**

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall obtain a business license with the City of Santee to perform business with the City of Santee. The Contractor and their subcontractors shall be responsible to pay for the business licensing fees.

**5-10 NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION**

ADD the following subsection:

**5-10.1 Agency Coordination**

The Contractor shall provide 5 working days advance notification to all affected agencies due to the work and/or and traffic control implementation. Affected agencies may include, but not limed to the following:

City Departments / County Agencies:

1. Santee City Hall: (619) 258-4100
2. San Diego County Sheriff, Santee Station: (619) 956-4000
3. San Diego County Sheriff, Communications: (858) 565-5200
4. Santee Fire Department Administration: (619) 258-4150
5. Santee Fire Station No. 4 (Cottonwood Ave): (619) 258-4151
6. Santee Fire Station No. 5 (Carlton Oaks Drive): (619) 258-4120
7. Metropolitan Transit System (MTS): (619) 595-7032

School Districts:

1. Santee School District: (619) 258-2337
2. Santana High School: (619) 448-5500
3. West Hills High School: (619) 956-0400

Others:

Provided for additional contacts designated for the Contract

- |    |       |            |
|----|-------|------------|
| 1. | _____ | ( ) _____. |
| 2. | _____ | ( ) _____. |
| 3. | _____ | ( ) _____. |
| 4. | _____ | ( ) _____. |

## 5-10.2 Businesses and Residential Notification

All affected businesses and residences shall be notified by the Contractor. The City will provide the Contractor a form letter to be distributed to residents and/or businesses that will be affected by the work. The letter shall state actual days and dates of construction. A date range of work is not acceptable. The Contractor shall be responsible for reproduction and distribution of all letters. Notice shall be delivered 7 calendar days in advance to each business and/or residence prior to the start of construction on each street that affects parking and/or access. Each condominium and/or apartment unit shall also receive notifications. Re-notification shall be required if the Contractor's schedule is altered and/or other delays occur which affect the project's schedule. A door hanger may also be used in lieu of the letter, provided the same information is contained on the door hanger. The cost of reproduction and distribution of letters or door hangers shall be included in the major bid items of work.

The Contractor shall provide a notice in advance with each aspect of work, including but not limited to, asphalt patching, concrete work.

All businesses and residences shall be notified by the Contractor that are in the direct vicinity of concrete related work in conformance to this Section. A date range of 1 week will be allowed to be provided on the notice as it is related to concrete work only.

If notifications are not provided by the Contractor, work on the project may be directed to the Contractor to stop by the City, with no additional working days being granted, until proper notification has been provided to businesses and residents in conformance to this Section.

## SECTION 6 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

Is amended as follows:

### 6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK

#### 6-1.1 Construction Schedule

To paragraph (1), sentence (1), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall schedule the Work to cause the least inconvenience to the public and surrounding private properties. The Contractor shall submit a construction schedule to the Engineer for approval within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Award. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the approval of the construction schedule. Failure by the Contractor to provide a construction schedule within ten (10) days from receipt of the Notice of Award may result in the City deeming a failure by the Contractor to perform to the requirements of the Contract, and the City terminating the contract.

The Construction Schedule shall be prepared in a professional manner with scheduling software such as Microsoft Project, Primavera P6, or other approved scheduling software program. The Construction Schedule shall clearly outline the start of work, each phase and work type, their subsequent duration, any holidays and non-working days in the contract, and a final completion date. The Contractor shall update the construction schedule and provide to the Engineer by the first working day of each month and in five (5) working days when requested by the Engineer. Failure by the Contractor to provide an updated construction schedule shall result in the withholding of ten percent (10%) of the total value of the amount due to the Contractor for that subsequent monthly progress pay application for the period in which the construction schedule was not updated. Failure to provide an updated schedule after five (5) working days as requested by the Engineer may result in the suspension of all work until the updated schedule has been provided to the Engineer, and no additional working days will be granted to the Contractor for the suspension period.

The Contractor shall adhere to the construction schedule during the progression of work. Should the Contractor fail to perform work in accordance with the construction schedule where prior notification was required, the Contractor and subcontractors will be directed to stop work, and the Contractor may be charged \$500.00 for each half-hour of work performed outside of the approved construction schedule at the discretion of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall diligently schedule and perform all items of work which have seasonal temperature requirements for placement in order to prevent a delay in the work. Failure to schedule and perform items of work required to be completed prior to work with seasonal temperature requirements, shall be considered an avoidable delay, therefore no additional contract time will be granted to the Contractor, thus resulting in the potential assessment of Liquidated Damages.

### **6-1.3 Working Day**

ADD the following subsection:

A Working Day shall be defined as non-City recognized holiday's occurring from Monday through Friday and when the Contractor is able to work during the first 5 hours of the working day with at least 60% of the normal work force for that particular day of scheduled work.

Deviation from working days and normal working hours will not be allowed without prior written consent of the Engineer.

**6-1.4 Work Hours**

ADD the following subsection:

Normal working hours shall be as noted in Section 601-1.2.

No delivery of equipment material shall be permitted outside the normal working hours.

Work hours for all work requiring lane closures shall be in conformance to Part 6 “Temporary Traffic Control”.

**6-1.5 City Recognized Holidays**

ADD the following subsection:

Work shall not be performed on recognized City Holidays unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Holidays observed by the City are listed below. If any holiday listed falls on a Saturday, the Saturday and the preceding Friday are both legal holidays. If the holiday falls on a Sunday, both Sunday and the following Monday will be legal holidays:

<u>Holiday</u>	<u>Observance Date</u>
New Year’s Day	January 1 <sup>st</sup>
Martin Luther King Day	3 <sup>rd</sup> Monday in January
Presidents Day	3 <sup>rd</sup> Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4 <sup>th</sup>
Labor Day	1 <sup>st</sup> Monday in September
Veteran’s Day	November 11 <sup>th</sup>
Thanksgiving Day	4 <sup>th</sup> Thursday in November
Day After Thanksgiving Day	4 <sup>th</sup> Friday in November
Christmas Eve	December 24 <sup>th</sup>
Christmas Day	December 25 <sup>th</sup>

**6-1.6 Work During Election Year**

On an election year, road or lane closures shall not be permitted on the first Monday of November and on election day unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Work may continue during this time only with prior approval by the Engineer.

**6-1.7 Work Outside of Allowable Work Hours**

ADD the following subsection:

If work extends past allowable work hours as defined in Section 6-1.4, at the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may be charged up to \$500.00 for each half-hour and any portion of work past allowable work hours.

In the event work is allowed by the Engineer outside of the normal working hours, at the request of and for the benefit of the Contractor, inspection service fees may be levied against the Contractor at a rate of \$130.00 per hour, including travel time where applicable. The Contractor shall submit all scheduled night work to be reviewed and approved by the City a minimum of 14 calendar days in advance of the scheduled night work. If night work is cancelled or rescheduled within 48 hours of the scheduled work, the Contractor may be charged up to a full working day at the hourly billing rate for each City employee that was scheduled to work during the scheduled night work to reimburse the City for the cancelled work. Failure by the Contractor to pay for these services shall result in the withholding of the amount due to the City from the final payment and/or the withholding of retention funds due to the Contractor.

All streets shall be fully open to the public at the end of each work day. All traffic control shall be removed and work completed within the project work hours. The Contractor may be charged up to \$500.00 for each half-hour and any portion of streets that are not fully open to the public.

The above charge may also be levied if inspection services are deemed necessary by the Engineer as a matter of public safety or to otherwise ensure the quality of the Work.

## **6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK**

ADD the following:

The Contractor shall diligently schedule and prosecute all items of work to reduce disturbances to adjacent property owners, roadway traffic and pedestrian access facilities. When certain improvements within this contract have multiple sequential phases of work including but not limited to; concrete work, asphalt repair work; no more than 5 working days delay between each phase of work shall be permitted unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. It is the intent of this section for the Contractor to mobilize, perform all required work, clean up, and demobilize in the least amount of time necessary for each street or individual site location to reduce impacts to City residents. These requirements will be taken into consideration by the Engineer when reviewing the submitted Construction Schedule prior to approval.

## **6-3 TIME OF COMPLETION**

### **6-3.1 General**

ADD the following:

By submitting a bid, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the construction duration stipulated herein is adequate and reasonable for the size and scope of the Project.

All work described in these specifications shall be completed in accordance with Section IX of the agreement and the start of work shall begin as stated in the City's Notice to Proceed. This time includes the completion of all punch list items, submission of any required operation & maintenance manuals, and warranties required for the contract.

**6-3.3 Notice to Proceed**

ADD the following subsection:

The City will issue to the Contractor a "Notice to Proceed" upon receipt of the executed contract agreement, all required bonds, liability insurance, approval of the construction schedule, and approval of the Contractor's representative. This notice shall state the start of work from which each working day therefore will be charged Contract time. Failure by the Contractor to start the work within 10 working days from the date stipulated in the Notice to Proceed shall be deemed as failure to prosecute the work and therefore be cause for City to terminate the Contract for default.

**6-4 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME**

**6-4.1 General**

**6-4.1.1 Avoidable Delays**

ADD the following subsection:

Avoidable delays in the prosecution of the Work shall include delays which could have been avoided with the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, scheduling, and diligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, at any tier level, or their suppliers.

**6-4.1.2 Unavoidable Delays**

ADD the following subsection:

Unavoidable delays in the prosecution or completion of the Work shall include delays which result from causes beyond the control of the Contractor and which could not have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, scheduling and diligence on part of the Contractor, their subcontractors, at any tier level, or their suppliers.

**6-4.1.3 Abnormal Delays**

ADD the following subsection:

Abnormal delays caused by acts of God, war, fire, unusual storms, floods, tidal wave, earthquakes, strikes and freight embargo shall be considered as unavoidable delays such that they prevented the Contractor or their subcontractors from proceeding with at least 60% of the normal labor and equipment forces for at least 5 hours per day toward the completion of the current critical path activity item(s) on the approved construction schedule.



#### **6-4.2 Extension of Time**

ADD the following:

Any additional time granted to secure material will be at the discretion of the Engineer after a schedule is submitted for approval. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that the materials ordered, scheduled, manufactured and delivered are on time.

The City, and only the City, will determine which days, if any, may be considered rain days. Such days will be indicated on the Weekly Statement of Working Days. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of working time under this contract only when claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay shall occur; and only when such time is approved by the City.

#### **6-4.3 Payment for Delays**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Pursuant to Section 7102 of the Public Contract Code, the Contractor will only be compensated for damages incurred due to delays caused by the City. Such actual costs will be determined by the Engineer. The City will not be liable for damages which the Contractor could have avoided by any reasonable means, such as judicious handling of forces, materials, equipment, suppliers, plants, or their subcontractors. The determination of what damages the Contractor could have avoided will be made by the Engineer.

#### **6-4.4 Written Notice and Report**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time or payment for delay under this contract only when claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay began; and only when such time or payment is approved by the City. The Contractor shall submit a written report to the Engineer outlining their justification for additional time or payment requested within 30 days from the beginning of the delay. Failure by the contractor to files these items within the times specified will be considered grounds for refusal by the City to consider such request.

#### **6-5 USE OF IMPROVEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION**

ADD the following:

Whenever any part of the work is in a condition suitable for use, and the best interest of the City requires such use, the City may take possession of, connect to, open for public use, or use a part thereof. When so used, maintenance and repairs due to ordinary wear and tear or vandalism will be made at City's expense. The use by the City as contemplated in this Article shall in no case be construed as constituting acceptance of the work or any part thereof or relieving the Contractor of the requirement to compete all

items of work within Contract Time. Such use shall neither relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities under the Contract nor act as a waiver by the City of any of the conditions thereof. Contractor shall continue to maintain all insurance, including Builder's Risk insurance, on the Project.

**6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Work shall be commenced within ten (10) days of the date stated in the City's Notice to Proceed and shall be completed by Contractor within the Contract Time(s) set forth in Section 6.7 "Time of Completion" and additionally stated in Article IX of the Contract Agreement. If the Work is not completed within the Contract Time(s), it is understood that the City will suffer damage, and that is and will be difficult and/or impossible to ascertain and determine the actual damage which the City will sustain in the event of and by reason of the Contractor's failure to complete the Work within the Contract Time. In accordance with Government Code section 53069.85, it is agreed that Contractor shall pay to the City as specified in Article IX of the Agreement attached hereto per calendar day as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum stipulated in the Contract for each Day of delay until the Work is fully completed. Contractor and its surety shall be liable for any liquidated damages. Any money due or to become due the Contractor may be retained to cover liquidated damages.

**6-10 RIGHT TO AUDIT**

ADD the following subsections:

**6-10.1 The City's Right**

The City retains the right to review and audit, and the reasonable right of access to the Contractor and all subcontractor's premises to review and audit the Contractors compliance with the provisions of the Contract (City's Right). The City's Right includes the right to inspect and photocopy same, and to retain copies, outside of the Contractor's premises, of any and all records with appropriate safeguards, if such retention is deemed necessary by the City in its sole discretion. The City will keep this information in strictest confidence.

The Contractor shall include the City's Right in the Subcontracts and ensure that these specifications are binding upon all Subcontractors.

**6-10.2 Audit**

The City's Right includes the right to examine any and all books, records, documents and any other evidence of procedures and practices that the City determines is necessary to discover and verify that the Contractor and all Subcontractors are in compliance with all requirements under this Contract.

If there is a claim for additional compensation or for changes in the Work, the City's Right to Audit includes the right to examine books, records, documents, and any and all other evidence and accounting procedures and practices that the City determines is necessary to discover and verify all direct and indirect costs, of whatever nature, which are claimed to have been incurred, anticipated to be incurred, or for which a claim for additional compensation or for changes in the Work have been submitted.

The Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices in the construction industry. The Contractor shall make available to the Engineer for review and audit all Project related accounting records and documents, and any other financial data. Upon the Engineer's request the Contractor must submit exact duplicates of original of all requested records to the Engineer.

### **6-10.3 Compliance Required Before Mediation and Litigation**

As a condition precedent to proceeding with mandatory mediation and further litigation under Section 2-10 "Disputed Work" the Contractor shall comply with the audit specifications within 60 days of the Engineer's notice to review and audit compliance. Notice shall be provided in accordance to Section 5-2 "Special Notices".

### **6-10.4 Access to Records on Federally Funded Projects**

The Contractor shall retain all records, books, papers, and documents directly pertinent to the Contract for a minimum of 5 years after the City makes final payments and all other pending matters are closed, and allow access to said records by the City, the Federal grantor agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any duly authorized representative.

## **SECTION 7 – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Is amended as follows:

### **7-1 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES FOR UNIT PRICE WORK**

#### **7-1.2 Methods of Measurement**

ADD the following:

Measurement shall be in English units as shown on the bid schedule.

### **7-2 LUMP SUM WORK**

#### **7-2.1 Schedule of Values (SOV)**

ADD the following subsection:

Contractor shall submit a schedule of values for the lump bid items of the Work to the Engineer for review and approval prior to the start of work. The schedule of values shall:

1. Subdivide the Work into its respective parts

2. Include values for all items comprising the work
3. Break down the Work not specifically included in the Bid as necessary for establishment of cost and schedule activity
4. Serve as the basis for monthly progress payments

The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the acceptable numbers, details, and description of values established. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, a greater number of items than those proposed by the Contractor are necessary, the Contractor shall add the additional items so identified by the Engineer. When requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide substantiating data in support of the SOV.

In the event the Contractor and the Engineer agree to make adjustments to the original SOV because of inequities discovered in the original accepted SOV, increases and equal decreases to values for activities shall be made.

### **7-3 PAYMENT**

#### **7-3.1 General**

ADD the following:

Payment will not be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Schedule, and all costs therefor shall be included in the prices named in the Bid Schedule for the various appurtenant items of work.

Partial payment will not be made for any incomplete item of work unless the item of work is a lump sum bid item in the proposal with a value in excess of \$10,000.00. Items of work that are measured as square footage, linear footage, cubic yards, etc. may be billed as portions of the work are completed in accordance with the requirements of the bid item description.

At the expiration of 35 calendar days from the date of filing the Notice of Completion and upon receipt by the Engineer of a fully executed Release of Claims. The total amount deducted from the final estimate, and retained by the City will be paid to the Contractor except such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment.

#### **7-3.2 Partial and Final Payment**

To paragraph (1-3), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. The Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, a written progress estimate of the work completed in accordance to Section 7-3.2.1 "Application for Progress Payment". From each progress estimate, five percent (5%) will be deducted and retained by the City, until at the expiration of 35 days after the acceptance of the Work by the City Council, or as prescribed by law, the amount deducted from the final estimate and retained by the City will be processed for payment to the

Contractor, except for such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment, or as may be authorized by the Contract to be further retained.

If in the opinion of the Engineer the Work progress is not acceptable, the City may deduct and retain 10% from each progress payment. After 50% of the Work has been completed and if progress on the Work is satisfactory, the total retention held may be limited to 10% of the first half of the total contract price.

Acceptance of any progress payment accompanying any estimate without written protest shall be an acknowledgement by the Contractor that the number of accumulated contract days shown on the associated statement of working days is correct. Progress payments made by the City to the Contractor after the completion date of the Contract shall not constitute a waiver of liquidated damages.

Partial payments made after the Contract completion date will reflect the amount withheld for liquidated damages as require by Section 6-9, "Liquidated Damages." Any such partial payments made to the Contractor, or its securities, will not constitute a waiver of the City's liquidated damages.

2. The final payment of five percent (5%) of the value of work done under this Contract retained by the City, if unencumbered, shall be made within sixty (60) calendar days after the date of completion of the work, provided however, that in the event of a dispute between the City and the Contractor, the City may withhold from the final payment an amount not to exceed one hundred and fifty percent (150%) of the disputed amount. Completion means any of the following as provided by Public Contract Code section 7107:
  - a. The occupation, beneficial use, and enjoyment of a work of improvement, excluding any operation only for testing, startup, or commissioning, by the public agency, or its agent, accompanied by cessation of labor on the work of improvement.
  - b. The acceptance by the public agency, or its agent, or the work of improvement.
  - c. After the commencement of a work of improvement, a cessation of labor on the work of improvement for a continuous period of 100 calendar days or more, due to factors beyond the control of the Contractor.
  - d. After the commencement of a work of improvement, a cessation of labor on the work of improvement for a continuous period of 30 calendar days or more, if the public agency files for record a notice of cessation or a notice of completion.
3. This Contract is subject to the provisions of Public Contract Code section 7107.
  - a. For purposes of this Contract, the acceptance by the City means acceptance made only by an action of the governing body of the City in session. Acceptance by Contractor of said final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City arising from this Contract.

4. The City shall, after the satisfactory completion of the work, make a final estimate of the amount of Work done thereunder and the value of said work, and the City shall pay the entire sum so found to be due after deduction therefrom all previous payments and all amounts to be retained under the provisions of the Contract Documents, provided that a release of liens and claims has been received from the Contractor pursuant to Civil Code Section 8132, et seq. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment. The final payment shall not be due and payable until the expiration of thirty-five (35) calendar days from the date of acceptance of the work by the City, which acceptance shall be by formal action of the City Council.
  - a. No certificate given or payments made under the Contract, except the final certificate or final payment shall be evidence of the performance of the Contract, either wholly or in part, and no payment shall be construed to be an acceptance of any defective work or improper materials.
5. Neither Final Payment nor any final release of retention will become due until the Contractor submits to the Engineer:
  - a. An affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the City or the City's property might be responsible or encumbered, less amounts withheld by the City, have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
  - b. A certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after Final Payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30-day prior written notice has been given to the Engineer;
  - c. Consent of Surety to Final Payment; and
  - d. If required by the Engineer, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waiver of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract Documents. If a Subcontractor refused to furnish a release or waiver required by the City, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to indemnify the City against such lien; and
  - e. The Contractor has completed the Work, and provided the required record drawings, operation manuals, test reports, warranty documentation, and all other required documents as determined by the City.

**7-3.2.1 Application for Progress Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

By the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a partial payment estimate that identifies acceptable Work performed during the previous month, or since the last partial payment estimate was submitted. If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide such additional data as may be required to support the payment estimate. Such data may include satisfactory evidence of payment for equipment, materials, labor including payments to subcontractors and suppliers.

The Contractor shall use the format required by the City for the application for progress payment. An electronic copy of the invoice form is available from the Engineer upon request.

Any payment request that is disputed or determined to be improper will be returned to the Contractor no later than 7 calendar days from receipt accompanied by documentation by the Engineer describing the reason(s) which the payment request is not proper.

The City will not pay progress payments until the Contractor has submitted to the City an updated schedule. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to prepare and submit the schedule update.

Progress payments shall be submitted a minimum of 30 days after any prior progress payment received and paid by the City. Date of submission shall be the date of approved progress payments.

#### **7-3.2.2 Amount of Progress Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

Once an undisputed and properly submitted application for payment is received from the Contractor, payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of the undisputed and properly submitted application for payment and approval of the estimate. The City will pay the Contractor for Work performed, including payment for any stored materials, through the period covered by the application for payment, less retention as set forth in the Contract Documents.

#### **7-3.2.3 Withholding of Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

The Engineer may withhold payment on account of an application for payment to the extent necessary to protect the City from loss or additional unwanted expenses due to the following:

- a) Defective or incomplete Work not remedied;
- b) A deductive change order;
- c) Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims;

- d) Damage to the City or a Separate Contractor caused by the Contractor or neglect to the extent not covered by insurance;
- e) Reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time due to inexcusable delay, and that the unpaid balance of the Contract Price would not be adequate to cover Liquidated Damages for the anticipated or actual unexcused delay;
- f) The persistent failure by the Contractor to perform Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including failure to maintain the progress of the Work in accordance with the schedule. Persistent failure to maintain the progress of the Work means that for a period of 2 consecutive months following a written notice from the Engineer, you fail to correct a behind-schedule condition at a rate that would reasonably indicate that you will finish the Project on schedule;
- g) Disregard of authority of the Engineer or the laws of any public body having jurisdiction;
- h) Stop notices, wage orders, or the withholding required by Applicable Law;

When all the above reasons for withholding payment are removed, payment will be made for amounts previously withheld on the next progress payment or final payment. Prior to any withholding pursuant to this section, the Engineer may meet with the Contractor to discuss potential withholding, and attempt in good faith to resolve such issues without the need for withholding.

**7-3.2.3 Waiver of Claims at Final Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor's acceptance of Final Payment constitutes a waiver of affirmative Claims by the Contractor, except those previously made in writing and identified as unsettled at the time of Final Payment, which are expressly reserved by the Contractor from operation of its Release of Claims pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7100 or Applicable Law.

**7-3.3 Delivered Materials**

**7-3.3.1 Payment for Stored Materials**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor may request payment for materials and equipment which will be incorporated into the Work and are delivered to the Project or stored in or near the Site which meet the following requirements:

- a) The material or equipment meets the Contract requirements and all required test results and certifications have been provided to the Engineer.



- b) The materials are only non-perishable items and shall not include landscape planting materials.
- c) Material cost must be evidenced by the manufacturer's paid invoice bearing the statement that the Contractor has paid all previous invoices.
- d) The payment for stored materials on hand shall not exceed the invoice price or 60% of the bid prices for the pay items into which the materials are to be incorporated, whichever is less unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- e) The Contractor shall provide the Engineer, upon request and prior to any partial payment, documentation which transfers absolute legal title to such materials to the City conditional only upon receipt of Final Payment. Neither such transfer of title nor any partial payment shall constitute acceptance by the City of the materials, nor void the right to reject materials subsequently found to be unsatisfactory in accordance with Section 4-1, or in any way relieve the Contractor of any obligation arising under the Contract Documents.
- f) The payments for stored materials are subject to retention as set forth in Section 7-3.2, "Partial and Final Payment".
- g) The Contractor shall assume all risks associated with the loss or damage to the stored products for which payment has been received or not.
- h) Equipment and material shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The stored products shall be in a form ready for installation. The City will not pay for raw materials or parts and pieces of equipment.
- i) Any and all surplus materials that are not incorporated into the Work will become the Contractor's property of no additional cost to the City and shall be removed from the site at the Contractor's expense with no additional cost to the City.
- j) Payment for materials on hand shall not be included when determining the percentage of Work Completed.

**7-3.3.2 Payment for Stored Materials Off-Site**

ADD the following subsection:

- a) The City reserves the right to refuse approval for payment for any equipment and materials suitably stored off-site in its sole discretion, regardless of whether all conditions set herein have been met.
- b) Payment for materials and equipment delivered and stored off-site shall be contingent upon the Contractors compliance with the storage and protective maintenance requirements set forth in the Contract Documents and all other

requirements necessary to preserve equipment warranties from the benefit of the City.

- c) The costs associated with the delivery to and storage at an off-site facility shall be borne by the Contractor regardless of the Engineer's approval to deliver and store the materials.
- d) Material and equipment shall be clearly marked and identified as being specifically fabricated, produced and reserved for use on the Project.

**7-3.4 Mobilization**  
ADD the following:

Mobilization consists of all work necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to and from the Site for establishment of all offices, buildings, storage yards, and other facilities necessary for the Work, and for all other work and operations which will be performed prior to the beginning of work, those works items not directly attributed to any specific bid item, and those work items after completion of the Work on the various contract items on site.

The Contractor shall properly design the Project parameters to incorporate construction mobility for moving on and off the Site in a manner that limits disturbance to the surrounding residences, businesses and any other persons. This includes the designated staging areas, loading areas, and assemblage areas. The Contractor must consider and address access rights of the public at all times by preparing a "mobilization plan" that will describe and govern mobilization activities, at the request of the City.

The complete dismantling and removal of the Contractors properties, temporary facilities, equipment, materials, construction waste and personnel at the Site, sometimes referred to as demobilization, shall be included in the unit price bid for "**Mobilization**".

**7-3.4.1 Payment**  
ADD the following subsection:

Payment for "**Mobilization**" shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment shall include but not limited to; contract bonds, insurance, temporary utility services, preparation of construction schedules, moving and removing of equipment, preparation of submittals, and demobilization.

If the bid item for mobilization exceeds 5% of the total Contract amount, any such amount above the 5% of the total Contract amount, will be paid as part of the final payment. If a separate bid item for mobilization is not provided in the bid schedule, the payment for mobilization shall be included in the various bid items.

### **7-3.4.3 Proposal Pay Items**

ADD the following subsection:

Only items in the Proposal are Pay Items. Other specification items will be complied with; however, their measurement and payment provisions are hereby deleted.

The price bid shall cover all work required by the contract documents. All costs in connection with the proper and successful completion of work, including furnishing all materials, equipment, supplies, and appurtenances; providing all construction plant openings, tools, all taxes and performing all necessary labor and supervision to fully complete the work, shall be included in the unit and lump sum prices bid. All work not specifically set forth as a pay item in the Proposal shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the prices bid.

Work that is subsidiary to Proposal Pay Items includes, but not limited to, removal of waste material from the site, all disposal fees, replacement of damaged private property, damaged pavement markings, markers and/or striping outside of work limits, damaged landscaping and irrigation systems, clean up and all other work required to complete the project and restore the areas of construction to their preconstruction condition.

## **7-4 PAYMENT FOR EXTRA WORK**

### **7-4.2 Basis for Establishing Costs**

#### **7-4.2.1 Labor**

To paragraph (3), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The total cost of labor for the workers used in the actual and direct performance of the work, whether the employer is the Contractor, Subcontractor, or other forces, will be the sum of the following:

1. **Actual Wages:** The actual wages paid shall include any employer payments to or on behalf of the workers for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes.
2. **Labor Surcharge:** To the actual wages, as defined in Section 7-4.2.1 (1), will be added a labor surcharge set for the in the Department of Transportation publication entitled "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates", which is in effect on the date upon which the work is accomplished and which is a part of the contract. The Labor Surcharge shall constitute full compensation for all payments imposed by State and Federal laws and for all other payments made to, or on behalf of, the workers, other than the Actual Wages as defined in Section 7-4.2.1 (1).

Non-direct labor costs, including superintendence, shall be considered part of the markup of Section 7-4.3.

**7-4.2.3 Tool and Equipment Rental**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rates listed for such equipment in the State of California "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates," which is in effect on the date upon which the work is accomplished regardless of ownership and any rental or other agreement. A rental rate adjustment will only be permitted if the Contractor can substantiate that the rental rate prevailing locally exceeds the published rate by more than 15%.

The rental rates paid as above mentioned shall include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance and all incidentals.

All equipment shall, in the opinion of the Engineer, be in good working condition and suitable for the purpose for which the equipment is to be used. The Engineer shall approve the necessity for the use of particular equipment for the Extra Work.

Individual pieces of equipment or tools not listed in the "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates" publication and having a replacement value of \$500 or less, whether or not consumed by use, shall be considered to be small tools and not payment will be made therefor.

Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns. The rental time to be paid for equipment on the work shall be the time that the equipment is in operation on the Extra Work being performed, and in addition, shall include the time required to move the equipment to the location of the Extra Work and return the equipment to its original location or another location requiring no more time than that required to return the equipment to its original location, except that moving time will not be paid for equipment that is currently on site where the Extra Work is being performed. Loading and transport costs will only be allowed in lieu of moving time when the equipment is moved by means other than its own power except that no payment will be made if the equipment is used at the site of the extra work on other than the extra work.

**7-4.3 Markup**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The following percentages shall be added to the Contractor's cost and shall constitute full compensation for all delay costs, overhead costs, profit, and other expenses relevant to the extra work.

Labor	20%
Materials	15%
Tools and Equipment Rental	15%
Other Items and Expenditures	15%

Work by Subcontractor  
Bonding

5%  
(see "Bonding" below)

Work by Subcontractor:

When all or any part of the extra work is performed by a Subcontractor, the markup established in Section 7-4.3 shall be applied to the Subcontractor's actual cost of such work. A markup of five percent (5%) on work added to the subcontracted portion of the extra work may be added by the Contractor. The additional markup shall reimburse the Contractor for additional administrative costs, and no other additional payment will be made by reason of performance of the extra work by a Subcontractor.

Bonding:

To the sum of the costs and markups provided for in this section, a reasonable amount shall be added for bonding at the discretion of the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide written documentation to the Engineer demonstrating the current bonding rate for the Contract and in no circumstance shall the amount of compensation for bonding exceed 2.5%.

**7-4.4 Daily Reports**

ADD the following:

Signature of the daily report by the Inspector shall be deemed only as receipt of the daily report by the City, and by no means be considered an approval of any extra work unless previously agreed to by the Engineer in writing.

**7-6 WAIVER OF CLAIMS**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor's acceptance of the Final Payment of undisputed Contract amounts released the City, the Engineer, and any Consultants acting as the City's agent, from all claims and all liability to the Contractor for all things done or furnished in connection with the Work, and every act of the City and others relating to or arising out of the Work and related to those undisputed amounts. No payment, however, final or otherwise, will release the Contractor and the Surety from obligations under the Contract and the Performance Bond, Payment Bond and any other bonds and warranties as herein provided.

**SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

**8-1 GENERAL**

ADD the following:

Separate facilities for City personnel are not required for the contract. If provided, the Contractor's onsite trailer/facility shall provide sufficient space to hold an onsite field

meeting and shall accommodate the Contractor's staff, subcontractor staff and up to 4 City staff members.

## **SECTION 9 – FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

ADD the following section:

### **9-1 GENERAL**

This contract is a construction work project funded by Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program funds which is subject to compliance with the Federal Labor Standard Provisions (HUD-4010) attached hereto as Appendix A. Furthermore, Davis-Bacon wage prevailing wage decisions are attached hereto as Appendix B.

#### **9-1.1 24 CFR Part 75 – Economic Opportunities for Low- and Very Low Income Persons**

In accordance with 24 CFR part 75, commonly known as “Section 3”, the City shall ensure that economic opportunities are directed towards low- and very low incomes persons and certified section 3 business concerns within the service area of the project. A section 3 service area map with a one mile buffer of the project is shown in Exhibit C. The contractor shall be responsible for complying with and submitting all the section 3 documents attached herein the contract documents.

#### **9-1.2 2 CFR Part 200 - Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards**

In addition to the requirements set forth in this specification, the successful bidder shall be required to take cognizance of and comply with all requirements set forth in the Federal Requirements, attached hereto as Appendix C – Appendix II to Part 200 – Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards, and incorporated herein by this reference.

#### **9-1.3 Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms**

In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.321, to ensure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible, the Prime Contractor, if subcontractors are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (1) through (5) of this section.

Affirmative steps must include:

- (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
- (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;
- (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

## **9-2 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

- (a) Contractor agrees, and shall require its subcontractors to agree, to comply with all State laws and regulations that pertain to construction, health and safety, labor, fair employment practices, equal opportunity, and all other applicable matters.
- (b) Contractor agrees to comply with all federal laws and regulations applicable to the CDBG Program and to the grant activity(ies), and with any other federal provisions as set forth.

### **9-2.1 Federal Labor Standards Provisions**

- (a) Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148) requires that workers receive no less than the prevailing wages being paid for similar work in their locality. Prevailing wages are computed by the Federal Department of Labor and are issued in the form of federal wage decisions for each classification of work. The law applies to most construction, alteration, or repair contracts over \$2,000.
- (b) "Anti-Kickback Act of 1986" (41 U.S.C. 51-58). The act prohibits attempted as well as completed "kickbacks," which include any money, fees, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind. The act also provides that the inclusion of kickback amounts in contract prices is prohibited conduct in itself. This act requires that the purpose of the kickback was for improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment. It is intended to embrace the full range of government contracting.

(c) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act – CWHSSA (40 U.S.C. 3702) requires that workers receive “overtime” compensation at a rate of one and one-half (1-1/2) times their regular hourly wage after they have worked forty (40) hours in one week.

(d) Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations CFR, Subtitle A, Parts 1, 3 and 5 are the regulations and procedures issued by the Secretary of Labor for the administration and enforcement of the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended.

The Contractor shall maintain documentation that demonstrates compliance with hour and wage requirements of this part. Such documentation shall be made available to the City and to HUD for review upon request.

### **9-2.2 Lead Based Paint Hazards**

The Contractor shall comply with all lead-based paint hazard regulations contained in Title 8 (Industrial Relations) and Title 17 (Public Health) of the CCR and 24 CFR, Part 35 (Lead Disclosure). The Contractor shall eliminate or mitigate lead-based paint hazards under these regulations. Lead based paint hazards are not anticipated for this project and if so identified during the work will be extra work in accordance to Section 3.

### **9-2.3 Anti-Lobbying Certification**

(a) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or any employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(b) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions.

### **9-2.4 Compliance with Grant Requirements**

Contractor shall comply, and shall require its subcontractors to comply, with all applicable State and federal requirements described in the CDBG Grant Agreement, as defined herein. In addition to these requirements, Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with the applicable provisions of the California Labor Code.

### **9-2.5 Buy America Preference (BAP)**



Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with the Buy America Preference (BAP) requirements under 2 CFR 184 imposed by the Build America, Buy America (BABA) Act, 41 USC 8301, and all applicable rules notices, as may be amended, if applicable to this infrastructure project. Pursuant to HUD's Notice, "Public Interest Phased Implementation Waiver for FY 2022 and 2023 of Build America, Buy America Provisions as Applied to Recipients of HUD Federal Financial Assistance" (88 FR 17001), any funds obligated by HUD on or after the applicable listed effective dates, are subject to BABA requirements, unless excepted by a waiver. The following provides information about BABA requirements:

- (1) All iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States – this means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coating, occurred in the United States;
- (2) All manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States – this means the manufactured product was manufactured in the United States; and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard that meets or exceeds this standard has been established under applicable law or regulation for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product; and
- (3) All construction materials are manufactured in the United States – this means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States. The construction materials standards are listed below.
  - (a) Incorporation into an infrastructure project: The Buy America Preference only applies to articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project. It does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding, brought to the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Nor does a Buy America Preference apply to equipment and furnishing, such as movable chairs, desks, and portable computer equipment, that are used at or within the furnished infrastructure project, but are not an integral part of the structure or permanently affixed to the infrastructure project.
  - (b) Categorization of articles, materials, and supplies: An article, material, or supply should only be classified into one of the following categories: (i) Iron or steel products; (ii) Manufactured products; (iii) Construction materials; or (iv) Section 70917(c) materials. An article, material, or supply should not be considered to fall into multiple categories. In some cases, an article, material, or supply may not fall under any of the categories listed in this paragraph. The classification of an article, material, or supply as falling into one of the categories listed in this paragraph must be made based on its status at the time it is brought to the work site for incorporation into an infrastructure project. In general, the work site is the location

of the infrastructure project at which the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials will be incorporated.

- (c) Application of the Buy America Preference by category: An article, material, or supply incorporated into an infrastructure project must meet the Buy America Preference for only the single category in which it is classified.
- (d) Determining the cost of components for manufactured products: In determining whether the cost of components for manufactured products is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components, use the following instructions:
  - (a) For components purchased by the manufacturer, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the manufactured product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or
  - (b) For components manufactured by the manufacturer, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (a), plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the manufactured product.
- (e) Construction material standards: The Buy America Preference applies to the following construction materials incorporated into infrastructure projects. Each construction material is followed by a standard for the material to be considered “produced in the United States.” Except as specifically provided, only a single standard should be applied to a single construction material.
  - (1) Non-ferrous metals: All manufacturing processes, from initial smelting or melting through final shaping, coating, and assembly, occurred in the United States.
  - (2) Plastic and polymer-based products: All manufacturing processes, from initial combination of constituent plastic or polymer-based inputs, or, where applicable, constituent composite materials, until the item is in its final form, occurred in the United States.
  - (3) Glass: All manufacturing processes, from initial batching and melting of raw materials through annealing, cooling, and cutting, occurred in the United States.
  - (4) Fiber optic cable (including drop cable): All manufacturing processes, from the initial ribboning (if applicable), through buffering, fiber stranding and jacketing, occurred in the United States. All manufacturing processes also include the standard for glass and optical fiber, but not for non-ferrous metals, plastic and polymer-based products, or, any other.

- (5) Optical fiber. All manufacturing processes, from the initial perform fabrication stage through the completion of the draw, occurred in the United States.
  - (6) Lumber: All manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planning, occurred in the United States.
  - (7) Drywall: All manufacturing processes, from initial blending of mined or synthetic gypsum plaster and additives through cutting and drying of sandwiched panels, occurred in the United States.
  - (8) Engineered Wood: All manufacturing processes from the initial combination of constituent materials until the wood product is in its final form, occurred in the United States.
- (f) Waiver: When necessary, Contractors may apply for, and the agency may grant, a waiver from these requirements. The agency should notify the Contractor for information on the process for requesting a waiver from these requirements.

When the Federal agency has made a determination that one of the following exceptions applies, the awarding official may waive the application of the Buy America Preference in any case in which the agency determines that:

- (1) Applying the Buy America Preference would be inconsistent with the public interest;
- (2) The types of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality; or
- (3) The inclusion of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

A request to waive the application of the Buy America Preference must be in writing. The agency will provide instructions on the format, contents, and supporting materials required for any waiver request. Waiver requests are subject to public comment periods of no less than 15 days and must be reviewed by the Made in America Office.

For information on general waivers and project-specific waivers that are currently available, they can be found at website below:

[https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/general\\_counsel/build\\_america\\_buy\\_america/waiver](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/general_counsel/build_america_buy_america/waiver)

### 9-2.5.1 Definitions

**“Build America, Buy America Act”** means division G, title IX subtitle A, parts I-II, sections 70901 through 70927 of the infrastructure investment and Jobs Act (Pub.L. 117-58).

**“Buy America Preference”** means the “domestic content procurement preference” set forth in section 70914 of the Build America, Buy America Act, which requires the head of each Federal agency to ensure that none of the funds made available for a Federal award for an infrastructure project may be obligated unless all of the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials incorporated into the project are produced in the United States.

**“Component”** means an article, material, or supply, whether manufactured or unmanufactured, incorporated directly into; a manufactured product; or, where applicable, an iron or steel product.

**“Construction materials”** means articles, materials, or supplies that consist of only one of the items listed in paragraph (1) of this definition, except as provided in paragraph (2) of this definition. To the extent one of the items listed in paragraph (1) contains as inputs other items listed in paragraph (1), it is nonetheless a construction material.

(1) The listed items are:

- (i) Non-ferrous metals;
- (ii) Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);
- (iii) Glass (including optic glass);
- (iv) Fiber optic cable (including drop cable);
- (v) Optical fiber;
- (vi) Lumber;
- (vii) Engineered wood; and
- (viii) Drywall

(2) Minor additions of articles, materials, supplies, or binding agents to a construction material do not change the categorization of the construction material.

**“Infrastructure”** means public infrastructure projects in the United States, which includes, at a minimum, the structures, facilities, and equipment for roads, highways, and bridges; public transportation; dams, ports harbors, and other maritime facilities; intercity passenger and freight railroads; freight and intermodal facilities; water systems, including drinking water and wastewater systems; electrical transmission facilities and systems; and equipment that generate, transport, and distribute energy including electric vehicle (EV) charging.

**“Infrastructure project”** means any activity related to the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of infrastructure in the United States regardless of whether infrastructure is the primary purpose of the project. See also paragraphs (c) and (d) of 2 CFR 184.4.

**“Iron or steel products”** means articles, materials, or supplies that consist wholly or predominantly of iron or steel or a combination of both.

**“Manufactured products”** means:

- (1) Articles, materials, or supplies that have been:
  - (i) Processed into a specific form and shape; or
  - (ii) Combined with other articles, materials, or supplies to create a product with different properties than the individual articles, materials, or supplies.
- (2) If an item is classified as an iron or steel product, a construction material, or a Section 70917(c) material under 2 CFR 184.4(e) and the definitions set forth in 2 CFR 184.3, then it is not a manufactured product. However, an article, material, or supply classified as a manufactured product under 2 CFR 184.4(e) and paragraph (1) of this definition may include components that are construction materials, iron or steel products, or Section 70917(c) materials.

**“Manufacturer”** means the entity that performs the final manufacturing process that produces a manufactured product.

**“Predominantly of iron or steel or a combination of both”** means that the cost of the iron and steel content exceeds 50 percent of the total cost of all its components. The cost of iron and steel is the cost of the iron or steel mill products (such as bar, billet, slab, wire, plate, or sheet), castings, or forgings utilized in the manufacture of the product and a good faith estimate of the cost of iron or steel components.

**“Produced in the United States”** means:

- (1) In the case of iron or steel products, all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coating, occurred in the United States.
- (2) In the case of manufactured products:
  - a. The product was manufactured in the United States; and
  - b. The cost of the components of the manufactured products that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard that meets or exceeds this standard has been established under applicable law or regulation for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product. See 2 CFR 184.2(a). The costs of components of a manufactured product are determined according to 2 CFR 184.5.

**“Section 70917(c) materials”** means cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives. See Section 70917(c) of the Build America, Buy America Act.

### **9-2.5.2 Compliance**

In order for the contractor to be considered compliant with the Buy America Preference requirements stated herein, the contractor and its subcontractors shall submit to the City, a Certificate of Compliance letter for all of the iron, steel, construction materials, and manufactured products to be used on the infrastructure project, not covered by a general waiver or project-specific waiver. The Certificate of Compliance letter shall be signed by the manufacturer, certifying that their product was produced in the United States and meets the Buy America Preference requirements.

### **9-2.6 Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988**

Contractor and its subcontractors shall:

(a) Publish and give a policy statement to all covered employees informing them that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the covered workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees who violate the policy.

(b) Establish a drug-free awareness program to make employees aware of (a) the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; (b) the policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; (c) any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and (d) the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

(c) Notify employees that as a condition of employment on a federal contract or grant, the employee must (a) abide by the terms of the policy statement; and (b) notify the employer, within five (5) calendar days, if he or she is convicted of a criminal drug violation in the workplace.

(d) Notify the contracting or granting agency within ten (10) days after receiving notice that a covered employee has been convicted of a criminal drug violation in the workplace.

(e) Impose a penalty on or require satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program by any employee who is convicted of a reportable workplace drug conviction.

(f) Make an ongoing, good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace by meeting the requirements of the act.

### **9-2.7 Clean Air and Water Acts**

This Contract is subject to the requirements of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et

seq., and the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency with respect thereto, at 40 C.F.R., Part 15, as amended from time to time.

### **9-2.8 Records to be Maintained**

(a) The Contractor shall maintain all records required by the Federal regulations specified in 24 CFR 570.506, that are pertinent to the activities to be funded under this Contract. Such records shall include but not be limited to:

- (1) Records providing a full description of each activity undertaken;
- (2) Records demonstrating that each activity undertaken meets one of the National Objectives of the CDBG program;
- (3) Records required to determine the eligibility of activities;
- (4) Records required to document the acquisition, improvement, use or disposition of real property acquired or improved with CDBG assistance;
- (5) Records documenting compliance with the fair housing and equal opportunity components of the CDBG program;
- (6) Financial records as required by 24 CFR 570.502 and 24 CFR 84.21-28; and
- (7) Other records necessary to document compliance with Subpart K of 24 CFR Part 570.

### **9-2.9 Access**

Contractor shall ensure access by the City, the federal grantor agency, the State, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the Contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcripts pursuant to 2 CFR 200.336.

### **9-2.10 Subcontracts**

Additionally, the Contractor shall comply with the following and ensure that its subcontracts include the provisions stated below:

(a) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at \$150,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

(b) All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement.

(c) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”

(d) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

(e) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each



contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

(f) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

(g) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

(h) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

(i) A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in

guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

(j) Affirmative Steps. If Contractor utilizes any subcontractors, the following affirmative steps as listed in paragraphs (1) through (5) of 2 CFR § 200.321(b) must be taken:

(1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;

(2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

(3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;

(4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and

(5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

### **9-2.11 Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964/ Equal Opportunity Requirements**

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 in that it will not discriminate against any individual with respect to his or her compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment nor shall Contractor discriminate in any way that would deprive or intend to deprive any individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his or her status as an employee because of such individual's race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handicap, medical condition, sexual orientation or marital status.

Contractor shall comply with the following Equal Opportunity requirements

a) Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (The Fair Housing Act): This act prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, sex and/or national origin. This law also requires actions which affirmatively promote fair housing.

b) Restoration Act of 1987: This act restores the broad scope of coverage and clarifies the application of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. It also specifies that an institution which receives federal financial assistance is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability or age in a program or activity which does not directly benefit from such assistance.

c) Section 109 of Title 1 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 [42 U.S.C. 5309]: This section of Title 1 provides that no person shall be excluded from participation (including employment), denied program benefits, or subject to discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex under any program or activity funded in whole or in part under Title 1 of the Act.

d) The Fair Housing Amendment Act of 1988: This act amended the original Fair Housing Act to provide for the protection of families with children and people with disabilities, strengthen punishment for acts of housing discrimination, expand the Justice Department jurisdiction to bring suit on behalf of victims in federal district courts, and create an exemption to the provisions barring discrimination on the basis of familial status for those housing developments that qualify as housing for persons age 55 or older.

e) The Housing for Older Persons Act of 1955 (HOPA): Retained the requirement that the housing facilities must have one person who is 55 years of age or older living in at least 80% of its occupied units. The act also retained the requirement that housing facilities publish and follow policies and procedures that demonstrate intent to be housing for persons 55 or older.

f) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975: This act provides that no person shall be excluded from participation, denied program benefits, or subject to discrimination on the basis of age under any program or activity receiving federal funding assistance. Effective January 1987, the age cap of 70 was deleted from the laws. Federal law preempts any State law currently in effect on the same topic including: KRS 18A140; KRS 344.040; 101 KAR 1:350 Paragraph 11; 101KAR 1:375 Paragraph 2(3); 101 KAR 2:095 Paragraphs 6 and 7.

g) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973: It is unlawful to discriminate based on disability in federally assisted programs. This Section provides that no otherwise qualified individual shall, solely by reason of his or her disability, be excluded from participation (including employment), denied program benefits, or subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal funding assistance. Section 504 also contains design and construction accessibility provisions for multi-family dwellings developed or substantially rehabilitated for first occupancy on or after March 13, 1991.

h) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA): This act modifies and expands the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 to prohibit discrimination against “a qualified individual with a disability” in employment and public accommodations. The ADA requires that an individual with a physical or mental impairment who is otherwise qualified to

perform the essential functions of a job, with or without reasonable accommodation, be afforded equal employment opportunity in all phases of employment.

i) Executive Order 11063, as amended: This executive order provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in housing and related facilities provided with federal assistance and lending practices with respect to residential property when such practices are connected with loans insured or guaranteed by the federal government.

j) The Equal Employment Opportunity Act: This act empowers the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) to bring civil action in federal court against private sector employers after the EEOC has investigated the charge, found “probable cause” of discrimination, and failed to obtain a conciliation agreement acceptable to the EEOC. It also brings federal, state, and local governments under the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

k) The Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) of 1986: Under IRCA, employers may hire only persons who may legally work in the U.S., i.e., citizens and nationals of the U.S. and aliens authorized to work in the U.S. The employer must verify the identity and employment eligibility of anyone to be hired, which includes completing the Employment Eligibility Verification Form (I-9).

l) The Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures Adopted by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission in 1978: This manual applies to employee selection procedures in the areas of hiring, retention, promotion, transfer, demotion, dismissal and referral. It is designed to assist employers, labor organizations, employment agencies, licensing and certification boards in complying with the requirements of federal laws prohibiting discriminatory employment.

m) The Vietnam Era Veterans’ Readjustment Act of 1974 (revised Jobs for Veterans Act of 2002): This act was passed to ensure equal employment opportunity for qualified disabled veterans of the Vietnam War. Affirmative action is required in the hiring and promotion of veterans.

### **9-3 EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 CONTRACTOR’S AGREEMENTS**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- (a) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in

conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

- (b) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advancements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- (c) The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.
- (d) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (e) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (f) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (g) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and such

other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

- (h) The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (h) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the united States.

#### **9-4 SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (FAR 52.204-7)**

- (a) Definitions. As used in this provision—

"Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) indicator means a four-character suffix to the unique entity identifier. The suffix is assigned at the discretion of the commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity to establish additional System for Award Management records for identifying alternative EFT accounts (see subpart 32.11) for the same entity.

*Registered in the System for Award Management (SAM)* means that—

- (1) The Offeror has entered all mandatory information, including the unique entity identifier and the EFT indicator, if applicable, the Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, as well as data required by the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (see subpart 4.14) into SAM
- (2) The Offeror has completed the Core, Assertions, and Representations and Certifications, and Points of Contact sections of the registration in SAM;
- (3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields, to include validation of the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The Offeror will be required to provide consent for TIN validation to the Government as a part of the SAM registration process; and
- (4) The Government has marked the record "Active".

Unique entity identifier means a number or other identifier used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity. See [www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov) for the designated entity for establishing unique entity identifiers.

(b) (1) An Offeror is required to be registered in SAM when submitting an offer or quotation, and shall continue to be registered until time of award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The Offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "Unique Entity Identifier" followed by the unique entity identifier that identifies the Offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The Offeror also shall enter its EFT indicator, if applicable. The unique entity identifier will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the Offeror is registered in the SAM.

(c) If the Offeror does not have a unique entity identifier, it should contact the entity designated at [www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov) for establishment of the unique entity identifier directly to obtain one. The Offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- a. Company legal business name.
- b. Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.
- c. Company physical street address, city, state, and Zip Code.
- d. Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).
- e. Company telephone number.
- f. Date the company was started.
- g. Number of employees at your location.
- h. Chief executive officer/key manager.
- i. Line of business (industry).
- j. Company headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) Processing time should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered in SAM should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation. See <https://www.sam.gov> for information on registration.

#### **9-5 SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE (FAR 52.204-13)**

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

*Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) indicator* means a four-character suffix to the unique entity identifier. The suffix is assigned at the discretion of the commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity to establish additional System for Award Management (SAM) records for identifying alternative EFT accounts (see subpart 32.11) for the same entity.

*Registered in the System for Award Management (SAM)* means that—

- (1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the unique entity identifier and the EFT indicator (if applicable), the Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, as well as data required by the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (see subpart 4.14), into SAM;
- (2) The Contractor has completed the Core, Assertions, Representations and Certifications, and Points of Contact sections of the registration in SAM;
- (3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields, to include validation of the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The Contractor will be required to provide consent for TIN validation to the Government as a part of the SAM registration process; and
- (4) The Government has marked the record "Active".

*System for Award Management (SAM)* means the primary Government repository for prospective Federal awardee and Federal awardee information and the centralized Government system for certain contracting, grants, and other assistance-related processes. It includes—

- (1) Data collected from prospective Federal awardees required for the conduct of business with the Government;
- (2) Prospective contractor-submitted annual representations and certifications in accordance with FAR subpart 4.12; and
- (3) Identification of those parties excluded from receiving Federal contracts, certain subcontracts, and certain types of Federal financial and non-financial assistance and benefits.

*Unique entity identifier* means a number or other identifier used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or Government entity. See [www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov) for the designated entity for establishing unique entity identifiers.

(b) If the solicitation for this contract contained the provision 52.204-7 with its Alternate I, and the Contractor was unable to register prior to award, the Contractor shall be registered in SAM within 30 days after award or before three days prior to submission of the first invoice, whichever occurs first.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain registration in SAM during contract performance and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement. The Contractor is responsible for the currency, accuracy and completeness of the data within SAM, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in SAM after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual



basis, from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates, its information in SAM to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in SAM does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(d)(1) (i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name or "doing business as" name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of- name agreements in subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to—

- (A) Change the name in SAM;
- (B) Comply with the requirements of subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and
- (C) Agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (d)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the SAM information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in SAM record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the SAM. Information provided to the Contractor's SAM record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that the unique entity identifier is maintained with the entity designated at www.sam.gov for establishment of the unique entity identifier throughout the life of the contract. The Contractor shall communicate any change to the unique entity identifier to the Contracting Officer within 30 days after the change, so an appropriate modification can be issued to update the data on the contract. A change in the unique entity identifier does not necessarily require a novation be accomplished.

(e) Contractors may obtain additional information on registration and annual confirmation requirements at <https://www.sam.gov>.

## **PART 2 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**

Is amended as follows:

### **SECTION 201 - CONCRETE, MORTAR AND RELATED MATERIALS**

#### **201-2 REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE**

##### **201-2.2 Steel Reinforcement**

##### **201-2.5 Dowels and Dowel Sleeve**

ADD the following subsection:

##### **201-2.5.1 General**

Dowel Sleeves shall be self-locking, 100% polypropylene, with a minimum compressibility of 5,500 PSI per ASTM D695 or approved equal. Reinforcing bars shall be sawn and not sheared to provide for smooth clean ends that will not adversely affect the slip dowels and dowel sleeves.

##### **201-2.5.2 Dowel (Contact Joints)**

Dowels shall be a reinforcing bar for transferring loads across concrete poured in separate phases to provide for the proper alignment of reinforcement dowels between adjoining concrete sections. Dowels shall be comprised of 18-inch long, No. 4 reinforcing bars spaced 24-inches on center. The reinforcing steel bars shall be epoxy doweled 6-inches into the adjoining concrete section. A minimum of 2 dowels shall be used.

Dowels shall be of the deformed reinforcing steel bar type. Smooth reinforcing steel bars are not permitted.

##### **201-2.5.3 Dowel Sleeve (Expansion Joints)**

Dowel sleeves shall be single component dowel sleeve, 12" long, with reinforcing bar for use in expansion joints to securely position dowels through expansion joint material for load transfer between adjoining concrete while providing for expansion and contraction across the expansion joint.

Dowel sleeve reinforcement shall be placed every 16-inches on center for the full length of expansion joints to prevent vertical displacement between concrete over time.

Dowel sleeves shall be installed in the center of concrete sections and shall be comprised of an 18-inch long, No. 4 reinforcing steel bar and have a minimum sleeve length of 12-inches. Dowel sleeves shall be installed through the expansion joint such that the reinforcing dowel is fully encased within the sleeve through the entire expansion joint.

#### **201-2.5.4 Dowel Sleeve (Concrete Structures)**

Concrete which meets or adjoins to concrete structures (curb inlets, storm drain manholes, etc.) shall contain 12-inch long, No. 4 reinforcing steel bars spaced 16" on center. The reinforcing steel bars shall be epoxy doweled 3-inches into the concrete structure with a 12" long dowel sleeve. A total of 3 dowel sleeves shall be used per structure side.

### **201-3 EXPANSION JOINT FILLER AND JOINT SEALANTS**

#### **201-3.1 General**

ADD the following:

Use of joint sealants over joint fillers shall be approved by the Engineer prior to installation.

#### **201-3.2 Pre-molded Joint Filler**

ADD the following:

Pre-molded joint filler shall be pre-formed expansion joint filler (Bituminous) per ASTM D994. Joint filler shall be 3/8 inch thick for sidewalks and walkways and 1/2 inch thick for pavements. Filler shall be installed 1/4 inch below concrete finish surface.

#### **201-3.3 Polystyrene Joint Filler**

ADD the following:

Polystyrene joint filler is not permitted for use in sidewalks, walkways or concrete pavements. Polystyrene joint filler may be used to separate concrete from posts, columns, vault boxes, and circular objects whose radius is small enough to prohibit the use of a pre-molded joint filler.

## **SECTION 203 - BITUMINOUS MATERIALS**

### **203-1 PAVING ASPHALT**

#### **203-1.6 Measurement and Payment**

ADD the following:

Paving asphalt shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items or work requiring the usage of paving asphalt including but not limited to; asphalt concrete mixtures.

### **203-6 ASPHALT CONCRETE**

#### **203-6.4 Asphalt Concrete Mixtures**

##### **203-6.4.1 Class and Grade**

ADD the following:

A minimum of five (5) working days prior to the paving operation, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the pavement supplier's certification of gradation and oil content for the asphalt concrete to be used for this Contract. Asphalt concrete shall conform to the following aggregate gradation and performance grade of paving asphalt. Maximum amount of reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) permissible for all asphalt concrete mixtures shall be 20 percent.

Asphalt Patching (Slot Patches)

C2

(PG 64-10)

## **SECTION 206 - MISCELLANEOUS METAL ITEMS**

### **206-6 CHAIN LINK FENCE**

#### **206-6.1 General**

ADD the following:

All materials shall be Class 1 and coated with galvanized finish. A top and bottom rail shall be included for all fences unless otherwise shown or stated herein. Chain Link fence posts, rails, and fabric shall match existing. Chain link fences shall be connected to or adjoin existing fences.

### **206-11 SIGNS**

ADD the following subsection:

#### **206-11.1 SIGN POSTS**

##### **206-11.1.1 General**

Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or in the Specifications, all sign posts shall be installed on galvanized tube steel posts in accordance to the San Diego Regional Standard Drawing M-45 "Break-Away Sign Post". Post shall include a 12" diameter by 18" deep concrete footing. Concrete for post footings shall be 560-C-2500.

#### **206-11.3 SIGN HARDWARE FOR POSTS**

##### **206-11.3.1 General**

Sign rivets shall be used to mount signs to sign posts.

##### **206-11.3.2 Rivets**

Rivets shall be stainless steel or aluminum, 3/16"-16, 5/8" long, pin drive rivet with nylon washer.

### **206-11.3.3 Brackets**

Sign brackets shall be stainless steel, used for mounting sign onto a square post; and for mounting cross street sign.

### **206-11.3.4 Bolts**

Bolts shall be stainless steel 5/16"-18, 5/8" long, torx pin in security type and contain stainless steel washers.

## **SECTION 219 - SITE FURNISHINGS**

ADD the following section:

### **219-1 ROADWAY AND SIDEWALK FURNISHINGS**

#### **219-1.1 Truncated Domes**

Truncated domes for pedestrian ramps shall be 36"x48" cast in place, replaceable units, wet-set into concrete ramps and installed per manufacturers recommendations.

All truncated domes shall be Federal Yellow #33538.

## **PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

Is amended as follows:

### **SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK**

Is amended as follows:

#### **300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

##### **300-1.1 General**

ADD the following:

It is the intent of this specification to provide for the complete removal and disposal of all obstructions and objectionable materials not specifically provided for elsewhere in the plans and specifications in order to complete all work as shown on the plans.

##### **300-1.4 Payment**

To paragraph (1), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Payment for “**Clearing and Grubbing**” shall be included in the bid items of work necessitating the above requirements. Payment shall include full compensation for removal and disposal of all resulting material including, but not limited to; dumping fees, haul off, removal of excess soil, trees, stumps, bushes, vegetation, roots, shrubs, stone, brick, irrigation, all rubbish and debris, whether above or below ground.

### **SECTION 301 – SUBGRADE PREPARATION, TREATED MATERIALS, AND PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIALS**

#### **301-1 SUBGRADE PREPARATION**

##### **301-1.3 Relative Compaction**

To paragraph (1), sentence (2), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

When the base or subbase material, curb, gutter, alley pavement, driveway, cross gutters or underdrains are to be placed on subgrade material the top six inches (6”) of such subgrade material shall be compacted to a relative compaction of ninety five percent (95%).

### **SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION**

#### **303-5 CONCRETE CURBS, WALKS, GUTTERS, CROSS GUTTERS, ALLEY INTERSECTIONS, ACCESS RAMPS AND DRIVEWAYS**

##### **303-5.1 Requirements**

### **303-5.1.1 General**

ADD the following:

All concrete curbs, curb & gutter, pedestrian ramps, and concrete cross gutters to be replaced shall include saw cutting and removal of the adjoining asphalt pavement 18-inches from the concrete surface. Asphalt concrete shall be replaced to match the existing asphalt concrete thickness, however asphalt shall be replaced not less than 4 inches thick for residential streets and 6 inches thick for all other streets. Asphalt shall be placed in 2-inch lifts and compacted with a compaction rammer "Wacker" until the final surface course is placed which shall be compacted with an asphalt roller. Asphalt concrete shall be Type C2 mix.

The Contractor shall protect, repair or replace existing sidewalk underdrains as required during concrete sidewalk and/or curb and gutter replacement at their expense, if damaged.

All concrete shall be sawcut prior to demo/removal. Sawcut shall be along joints or as directed by the City. Sawcut shall be full depth of the concrete to prevent damage to the adjacent concrete. Overcutting of the asphalt or concrete shall be kept to a minimum.

The Contractor shall not imprint or stamp their company name on any concrete work. Any sections of concrete that have been imprinted or stamped by the Contractor is subject to removal and replacement. Any costs associated with this shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall use concrete dobies to ensure all rebar is placed within concrete and to provide 2" clear from the top and bottom of the concrete. Rocks shall not be used for this purpose.

Excess concrete material that is within the slot patch and outside of all forms shall be removed prior to asphalt patching.

#### **a) Pedestrian Ramps**

Concrete for pedestrian ramps shall be 560-C-3250.

Pedestrian Ramps shall be constructed with Truncated Domes per Section 215-1.1. Curbs at pedestrian ramps shall be poured separately from the pedestrian ramp sidewalks unless otherwise approved.

Curbs at the back of landing shall be poured monolithic and provided at all locations where the existing grade behind the back of ramp is higher than the surrounding concrete or when required by the City. The ends of the curb shall transition at a 2:1 slope to the existing sidewalk elevation. Curbs greater than 12" in height shall contain a minimum of a No. 4 rebar horizontal within the curb and a

No. 4 rebar bent and located within the pedestrian ramp and the wall at 16" on center. The top of curb shall be 1"-2" above the surrounding grade.

Portions of cross gutter removed to permit construction of a pedestrian ramp shall doweled & epoxy bonded 6" deep into adjacent cross gutters.

Where pedestrian ramps are shown or specified to be placed at locations which contain colored concrete, the pedestrian ramp shall be poured with colored concrete to match existing concrete pavement. All curbs shall be grey in color with the exception of the curb at the back of the pedestrian ramp shall be colored concrete.

Contractor shall offset the existing face of curb in sufficient locations prior to the removal of the pedestrian ramp to ensure the face of curb is reconstructed to the correct radius.

Pedestrian ramps shall include the entire G-2 curb & gutter adjacent to the ramp from PCR to PCR (entire curve length). Pedestrian ramps shall be per the SDRSD No. G-27 – Type A, unless otherwise noted in Contract Exhibits or approved by the City. The first 15 feet of gutter transition to cross gutter at the PCR is part of the pedestrian ramp. Cross gutter replacement beyond these limits are to be included as cross gutter.

The center of all pedestrian ramps shall be marked in the field by the City. Contractor shall coordinate with the City inspector or Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of concrete removal.

Dowel sleeves shall be installed at pedestrian ramps which meet or adjoin a concrete structure, such as a curb inlet.

Temporary pedestrian ramps may be required as directed by the City during excavation and construction of existing pedestrian ramps to provide access to pedestrians.

Expansion felt shall be used at each of the PCR's of the pedestrian ramp. Expansion felt shall be used at concrete structures and between all private improvements such as retaining walls or concrete. Expansion felt shall be a single continuous piece, not multiple pieces. Expansion felt shall be secured prior to placement of concrete to ensure flush contact with the existing concrete.

All costs associated with the above requirements shall be included in applicable bid items.

**303-5.1.4 Access**

ADD the following subsection:



Areas of concrete that have been removed for concrete replacement/construction, including pedestrian ramps, shall not remain as an open excavation for more than 3 working days or remain open over a weekend or a City observed holiday. Delineators and construction fence shall be used to secure any open excavations at the end of each day.

Concrete shall be poured within 3 days after the demolition of concrete. "Sidewalk Closed" signs shall be placed to divert pedestrian traffic around the construction area during sidewalk and/or pedestrian ramp replacement.

At major street intersections, no more than 2 pedestrian ramps shall be removed at a time unless approved by the Engineer.

New pedestrian ramps shall be open for pedestrian traffic, including placement of cold mix or asphalt concrete within the area of removed asphalt at the pedestrian ramp prior to the removal of additional pedestrian ramps in the immediate vicinity of newly constructed pedestrian ramps.

All sidewalks and pedestrian ramps shall be available for pedestrian traffic during weekends and holidays. Sidewalks or pedestrian ramps that are poured on a Friday shall have the cones, delineators, barricades, caution tape, etc. modified by the Contractor on the following Saturday morning to allow the use by pedestrians. Cones, delineators, barricades, caution tape, etc, shall remain in place to protect pedestrians from areas where asphalt has been removed to permit the construction of pedestrian ramps.

Contractor shall secure all excavated areas of concrete with cones, delineators, barricades and construction fence from removal and through the curing period.

The Contractor shall install plastic caps over all exposed metal stakes at the end of each work day.

**303-5.1.5 Reinforcement**

ADD the following subsection:

Dowel sleeve reinforcement shall conform to Section 201-2.5.

Dowels reinforcement shall be placed every 24-inches along concrete walkways or driveways which are poured in two (2) separate phases to ensure a tight bond between adjoining concrete surfaces. Dowels shall conform to Section 201-2.5.

**303-5.2 Forms**

**303-5.2.1 Standard Forms**

ADD the following:

Concrete work performed without the use of forms shall be rejected. "Neat Pouring" or placement of concrete against an existing surface such as asphalt concrete is not permitted. Forms for curved concrete shall be not less than 3/4 inches thick unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall install plastic caps over all exposed metal stakes at the end of each work day.

### **303-5.4      Joints**

#### **303-5.4.2      Expansion Joints**

ADD the following:

Expansion joints shall be placed to the locations identified by the City, the San Diego Regional Standard Drawings or as indicated on the plans/exhibits.

#### **303-5.4.3      Weakened Plane Joints**

ADD the following:

Weakened plane joints shall be placed to the locations indicated on the plans or as required on the specified standard drawing details.

Delete subsection c) Plastic Control Joint.

### **303-5.6      Curing**

ADD the following:

During the curing process, steel plates shall be used to provide access across cross gutters and driveways for a period of seven (7) days and shall be included in the applicable bid items.

All asphalt areas that are removed to permit construction of concrete related items of work shall be backfilled with cold mix the day after forms have been removed. Within seven (7) days of cold mix been placed, the cold mix shall be removed and final asphalt placed according to Section 303-5.1.1.

Delineators shall be used for seven (7) days after the pouring of the concrete curb & gutter and/or cross-gutter in order to protect and allow for the curing of the curb & gutter and/or cross gutter. If a higher strength concrete is used, delineators shall be used for 4 days after the concrete has been poured.

Cones or delineators shall be used to protect newly poured sidewalk from damage and the Contractor shall remove cones or delineators as soon as possible to allow pedestrians the use of the sidewalk.

### **303-5.8 Backfilling and Cleanup**

ADD the following:

All backfill behind completed concrete items of work shall be completed within 7 days of placement of concrete. Backfill shall be properly compacted to 90% relative compaction. Rocks within the backfill shall be equally dispersed and the top 2" of soil shall be free of rocks larger than 3" in diameter.

### **303-5.9 Payment**

ADD the following:

Payment for "**Pedestrian Ramp (G-27)**" shall be measured and paid for on an each basis as identified on the Bid Schedule and Contract Exhibits and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting, removal & disposal of materials from PCR to PCR, forming, compaction, concrete, adjacent asphalt paving, truncated domes, curbs, excavation and placement of street sign sleeves and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place as shown in the SDRSD's. Payment shall also include the adjustment of existing boxes, trimming or cutting of landscaping, irrigation, or other private improvements adjacent to the work. Contract Exhibits identify the location and type of pedestrian ramp to be installed.

Payment for "**Pedestrian Ramp (G-27, NW W. Heaney Cir and Knowlton Ct)**" shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting, removal & disposal of materials, forming, compaction, concrete, truncated domes, curb and gutter, sidewalk, dowels, reinforcing steel, excavation, chain link fence, root barrier, and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place. Estimated quantities to be included in the unit price bid are: 1 EA pedestrian ramp (G-27), 40 LF chain link fence per 206-6, 30 LF root barrier per 800-1.5.5. Payment shall also include the removal and cutting of tree roots to City right of way, removal and replacement of chain link fence and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

Payment for "**Pedestrian Ramp (G-32)**" shall be measured and paid for on an each basis as identified on the Bid Schedule and Contract Exhibits and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting, removal & disposal of materials from PCR to PCR, forming, compaction, concrete, adjacent asphalt paving, truncated domes, curbs, excavation and placement of street sign sleeves and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place as shown in the SDRSD's. Payment shall also include the adjustment of existing boxes, trimming or cutting of landscaping, irrigation, or other private improvements adjacent to the work. Contract Exhibits identify the location and type of pedestrian ramp to be installed.

## SECTION 304 - METAL FABRICATION AND CONSTRUCTION

### 304-3 CHAIN LINK FENCE

#### 304-3.2 Fence Construction

ADD the following:

Chain link fencing shall be constructed in accordance with regional standard drawings M-6 and to the height shown on the exhibits or bid schedule. Chain link fence shall include top rail, line posts, post cap, and chain link mesh fabric.

#### 304-3.2.1 Fence Repair

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor shall remove and replace the existing fencing to the final condition shown on the Regional Standard Drawing M-6 per the length indicated on the exhibits. The City will mark out limits of chain link fence to be replaced. All chain link fabric shall be removed and replaced. All damaged, rusted, or missing rails, caps and hardware shall be replaced.

#### 304-3.4 Measurement and Payment

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Payment for “**Chain Link Fence**” shall be included in the bid item price for “**Pedestrian Ramp (G-27)**” and full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; clearing the line and grade for the fence, disposal of material, excavation, removal of existing chain link fence and concrete footings, connections to existing fences and/or structures and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

## SECTION 314 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS

### 314-7 TRAFFIC SIGNS

ADD the following subsection:

#### 314.7.1 General

Signs shall be installed in accordance with the California MUTCD and Sheet M-45 of the San Diego Regional Standard Drawings. All materials for sign, post, and mounting hardware shall be new and in accordance to Section 206-11.

Signs to be installed in concrete pavement shall have anchor sleeve installed during concrete placement. The anchor sleeve shall be plumb and oriented parallel to the stop line or perpendicular to the direction of the roadway.

Below grade section of sign post shall be wrapped twice with 20mil PVC tape prior to sign placement to prevent soil/concrete from contaminating the removable sign anchor base foundation. Any exposed above grade tape shall be removed.

The City will mark out sign locations prior to installation.

### **314-7.2 Measurement and Payment**

Payment for “**Replace Sign Post**” shall be included in the bid item price for “**Pedestrian Ramp (G-27)**” and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; Telespar post, post sleeve, sign mounting brackets, vandal resistant hardware, and all related and appurtenant work in accordance with SDRSD M-45 and no additional compensation will be made therefore. The existing signs will be required to be transferred to the new sign post.

## **PART 4 EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS**

Is amended as follows:

### **SECTION 400 – PROTECTION AND RESTORATION**

Is amended as follows:

#### **400-1 GENERAL**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible to protect all existing public and private facilities during the Work. Any damaged striping or reflective pavement markers from tracking or equipment shall be replaced. The Contractor shall replace all damaged improvements. All grass turf damaged as a result of the work shall be repaired with sod turf matching the existing grass type. Contractor shall repair/replace any and all damaged private improvements at their expense.

Any damage caused by the Contractor to a public or private irrigation system (pipes, sprinklers, etc.) repairs shall be completed within two (2) calendar days of being aware of the damage to the irrigation system or as being informed of the damage by the City.

The Contractor shall cover existing manholes, valve covers, vault lids, and grates to protect them from asphalt concrete, tack coating, seal coatings, Portland cement concrete and striping from being placed on.

The Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate with private property owners to obtain written permission to perform work on private property and to discuss foreseeable damages and repairs to their property.

Non-compliance of the above items may result in the City issuing a stop work notice until the above items have been completed to the satisfaction of the City. Working days will continue to be accrued during any stoppage of work related as a result of this section.

#### **401-1.1 Video Recording of Existing Conditions**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor shall document any existing site conditions which are within the limits of the project and adjacent to the project by video recording the project site in advance of the work. Contractor shall submit the DVD recording to the Engineer no later than 5 working days after the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall obtain written permission from private property owners prior to video recording on private property.

Examples of the items to be recorded are including but not limited to:

1. Property markers
2. Rights-of-way and easement conditions
3. Utility markings

4. Survey conditions
5. Pavement conditions
6. Location and condition of existing pavement striping, markings and markers
7. Adjacent property conditions
8. Curbs, gutters, sidewalk and median conditions
9. Fencing and landscape conditions
10. Street lights and traffic signals components
11. Building facilities
12. Safety conditions
13. Unusual conditions or equipment

**400-1.2 Payment for Planned or Foreseeable Damages**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor shall include payment for the restoration of existing improvements that may be damaged as a part of the Work in the items of Work which cause the damages to the existing improvements.

**400-2 PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall take necessary measures to ensure the preservation of survey monuments and bench marks. The Contractor shall not disturb permanent survey monuments without the consent of the Engineer, and shall bear the expense of replacing any that may be disturbed. Surveying and replacement shall be done only by a licensed Land Surveyor or a Civil Engineer qualified to practice Land Surveying. The Contractor shall file a corner record referencing survey monuments subject to disturbance in the Office of the County Surveyor at the completion of construction for the replacement of survey monuments. No additional compensation will be allowed for the resetting of disturbed survey monuments.

Property markers that will be removed as part of the work shall be replaced by a licensed Land Surveyor or a Civil Engineer qualified to practice Land Surveying. A list of property markers are identified in the Contract Exhibits. It is the Contractors responsibility to ensure all property markers that will be removed will be reset. The contractor shall assume that a property marker exists at all property corners unless otherwise shown in the contract documents and at the terminus of all property lines along arc's or radii.

**400-3 PAYMENT**

ADD the following subsection:

Payment for “**Reset Property Marker**” shall be made at the contract unit price bid per each. Unit price bid shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, surveying, installation of property markers, filing of a corner record and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

## **SECTION 401 – REMOVAL**

Is amended as follows:

### **401-1 GENERAL**

ADD the following:

No surplus material shall be disposed of within the right-of-way. The Contractor shall make arrangements to dispose of all surplus material off site and shall make every attempt to recycle the material and avoid dumping the material in a landfill. Upon request of the City, the Contractor shall show written documentation of the material disposal quantity and location.

### **401-2 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

To paragraph (1), sentence (1), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Bituminous pavement shall be removed along saw cut lines or by cold milling resulting in clean, straight lines.

### **401-3 CONCRETE AND MASONRY IMPROVEMENTS**

#### **401-3.2 Concrete Curb, Walk, Gutters, Cross Gutters, Curb Ramps, Driveways, and Alley Intersections**

To paragraph (1), sentence (1), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Concrete shall be neatly sawcut and removed along existing control joints or expansion joints unless otherwise approved. Any adjacent concrete not required to be removed which become damaged during construction by the Contractor shall be replaced to the nearest control joint or expansion joint at the Contractor's expense.

### **401-7 PAYMENT**

ADD the following:

Payment for removal of bituminous pavement, concrete and masonry improvements shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless as specific bid item is otherwise provided in the Bid Proposal and no additional payment shall be made.

## **SECTION 402 – UTILITIES**

Is amended as follows:

### **402-1 LOCATION**

#### **402-1.1 General**

ADD the following:



The Contractor shall notify the Underground Service Alert of Southern California at least two (2) working days prior to any excavation by dialing 811. The area to be excavated shall be clearly marked in white paint and delineated with “USA” and “Contractors Name”.

**402-1.1.1 Private Property Location**

ADD the following subsection:

The Underground Service Alert of Southern California does not locate underground utilities on private property or on City owned properties, therefore the Contractor shall obtain 3<sup>rd</sup> party utility location services in order to identify any onsite electrical, communication, water, sewer, or irrigation facilities within the project area prior to any excavations. The cost of the 3<sup>rd</sup> party utility location service shall be included in the applicable bid item necessitating private utility locating.

**402-1.1.2 Placement and Removal of Mark-Outs**

ADD the following subsection:

Mark-outs shall refer to all temporary marking or painting of the ground, pavement, or sidewalk by the facility or utility owner or its representative for the Contractors convenience.

Mark-outs shall not be placed in the public right-of-way more than 30 days prior to the commencement of excavations. No paint or markings of any kind shall be placed on existing facilities or any other removable item within the right-of-way without approval from the Engineer. This includes but not limited to; manhole covers, valve lids, catch basins, grates, street light poles, signs, traffic signal poles, truncated domes and other similar items.

All markings for utility and underground mark-outs shall be placed with removable paint or marking chalk in order to allow for a complete removal of all markings at the end the project to provide a neat and clean appearance. All markings shall be removed by the end of the project to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify the utility and underground agencies of this requirement when requesting mark-outs for the project area.

The Contractor shall “black-out” utility and underground markings on asphalt concrete pavement with a traffic grade paint approved for use by the Engineer, which closely matches the existing asphalt pavements surface color in a flat sheen type of marking paint. Any letters or words shall be blacked out entirely in the shape of a box and not by means of blacking out the letters resulting in the letters being visible in black paint. All mark-outs on concrete shall be removed by pressure washing or other method as approved by the Engineer without damaging the concrete surface or stripping aggregates from the surface. Discharge water and residue shall be vacuumed and not be allowed to enter any drainage system or drainage course. BMP’s shall be in place to prevent residual water and residue from entering a drainage system or drainage course.

**402-1.2 Payment**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Payment for utility location and potholing shall be included in the unit price bid for the items of work requiring utility location or potholing. The unit price bid shall include all costs associated with removal of mark-outs.

**402-7 COORDINATION**

ADD the following subsection:

**402-7.1 General**

The Contractor shall coordinate their work with all respective utility agencies. The Contractor is made aware that multiple street resurfacing contracts may be under construction during this contract in the same area. The Contractor shall plan and schedule work as to limit impacts to residents. The Contractor shall immediately notify utility agencies when an existing utility is damaged by the Contractors operation or found to be damaged during the course of the work. The following utilities and their respective owners are listed below:

<u>Facility Type:</u>	<u>Utility Owner:</u>
Communications	AT&T
Communications	Cox Communications
Electric	San Diego Gas and Electric
Natural Gas	San Diego Gas and Electric
Sewer	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Storm Drain	City of Santee
Traffic Signals	City of Santee
Water Service (Potable)	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Water Service (Recycled Irrigation)	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Water Transmission (Potable)	Helix Water District
Water Transmission (Potable)	City of San Diego

**402-7.2 Utility Contacts**

Utility Agency Business Contacts, Non-Emergency:

AT&T	(800) 422-4133
City of Santee	(619) 258-4100 x 167
Cox Communications	(619) 263-5793
Helix Water District	(619) 596-3860
Padre Dam Municipal Water District	(619) 258-4600
San Diego Gas & Electric	(800) 336-7343
Helix Water District	(619) 466-0585

City of San Diego (619) 515-3525

Utility Agency Emergency Contacts:

AT&T	(800) 332-1321
City of Santee Duty Pager	(619) 926-1298
Cox Communications	(619) 263-1032
Padre Dam Municipal Water District	(619) 448-3111
San Diego Gas & Electric	(800) 611-7343
Helix Water District	(619) 466-0585
City of San Diego	(619) 515-3525

## **PART 6 - TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL**

Is amended as follows:

### **SECTION 600 - ACCESS**

**600-1 GENERAL**

**600-2 VEHICULAR ACCESS**

**600-2.1 General**

ADD the following subsection:

During any and all aspects related to the work, the Contractor shall maintain at least one lane of through traffic in each direction.

When construction related equipment or construction vehicles hinder 2-way vehicular traffic, reduce sight distance or as requested by the City, flaggers will be required to ensure vehicular access is safe near the construction work. Flaggers shall be used during the work that requires flaggers and shall remain until the obstruction has been removed. The cost of flaggers shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Traffic Control.”**

**600-2.2 Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

Payment for Vehicular Access shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”** and shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

**600-3 PEDESTRIAN ACCESS**

Add the following subsections:

**600-3.1 General**

When the work area encroaches upon a sidewalk, walkway, pedestrian ramp or crosswalk area, special consideration must be given to the pedestrian's safety. Pedestrians must be separated from the work area and protective barricades, fencing, handrails and bridges, together with warning and guidance devices must be used to define the passageway. Pedestrian walkways shall be maintained at least four (4) feet in width with a minimum vertical clearance to any obstruction within the walkway of seven (7) feet. One side of the street shall be maintained for pedestrian access. At no time shall pedestrians be diverted into a portion of the street without a physical barrier being provided, and in those areas where material can fall the walkway shall be covered. Appropriate signs and warning must be installed at the construction limits in advance of any crosswalk or pedestrian walkway that will be closed or detoured. The pedestrian walkways must be approved prior to installation by the Engineer.

A flagger shall be provided at any Work site adjacent to schools or their designated crossings during the morning and afternoon school access periods.

### **600-3.2 Payment**

Payment for Pedestrian Access shall be included in the lump sum price bid for “**Traffic Control**” and shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

## **SECTION 601 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE WORK ZONES**

### **601-1 GENERAL**

Add the following:

The Contractor shall remove all traffic control devices from the roadway when not in use. The Contractor shall also ensure that all traffic control devices have been removed from the roadway and are not left overnight unless they are in used to protect the work area as approved by the Traffic Control Plan or approved by the City.

#### **601-1.1 Encroachment Permit**

ADD the following subsection:

No work is permitted in the public roadways without an approved Encroachment Permit and approved traffic control plans. Contractor may obtain the Encroachment Permit application and City of Santee standard traffic control plan sheets for the preparation of traffic control plans at the Engineering Department, Building 4, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA, 92071.

#### **601-1.2 Traffic Control Work Hours**

ADD the following subsection:

Work requiring traffic control will be permitted only during the work hours listed below unless otherwise noted or approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may be charged in accordance with Section 6-1.5 for any work conducted outside of the working hours listed below:

Residential Streets:

Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Other:

Work hours for sites adjacent to or within 500' of schools are to be determined by the City Traffic Engineer upon evaluation of school hours and current traffic volumes.

**601-2            TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP)**

**601-2.1        General**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a traffic control plan to the Engineer ten (10) working days for review prior to commencing work on each street. The traffic control plans shall display the name and stamp of a registered Civil Engineer or a registered Traffic Engineer. The traffic control plans shall be prepared on the City's approved title block on 11x17 sheets of paper. No work may be performed in any public right of way without approval from the Director of Engineering or his representative through an encroachment permit. An approved Traffic Control Plan and encroachment permit shall be required for any lane, shoulder or sidewalk closure. The Contractor is responsible to have the traffic control plan on site at all times during the work available for review by the Engineer.

Traffic control required by such work shall be in accordance with the San Diego Area Regional Standard Drawings and the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD). All traffic control devices, apparel worn by personnel and equipment shall be in good repair at all times.

**601-2.1.1      Phasing Plan**

ADD the following subsection:

The Contractor shall submit a construction phasing plan to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of 10 business days prior to any work required on multiple roadways. The construction phasing plan shall take into account resident and commercial parking while each street is under construction. Work shall be phased in a way such that adjacent streets can be utilized to provide adequate means for parking.

**601-2.2        Payment**

ADD the following subsection:

Payment for the preparation and coordination of Traffic Control Plans, Phasing Plans, and Detour Plans shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”** and shall include all labor, equipment, material, tools and incidentals and engineering services necessary to perform the work.

**601-3        TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL (TTC) ZONE DEVICES**  
DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

**601-3.1        General**

All traffic control devices shall conform to the California MUTCD. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain the traffic control devices as shown on the approved traffic control plans, and any addition traffic control devices as may be required to ensure the safe movement of vehicles, pedestrians, and to provide a safe work area for construction workers. The name of the owner of the traffic control devices shall be clearly noted on each device.

**601-3.5        Signs and Signage**

**601-3.5.1        General**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Signs at night must be reflectorized with a material that has a smooth, sealed outer surface, or illuminated to show approximately the shape and color. Use internally or externally illuminated signs where there is significant interference from extraneous light sources and reflectorized signs will not be effective. External light sources must be properly aligned and/or shielded to protect drivers from glare. Street lighting is not adequate for sign illumination.

Signs placed on barricades shall be secured to the barricade in order to ensure the sign will remain upright.

Temporary “No Parking-Tow Away Zone” signs shall be installed 72 hours in advance of construction. Implementation shall be in accordance to Section 601-7.3.

**601-3.5.2        Payment**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Payment for furnishing, installation, and maintenance of signs and signage shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”** and shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

**601-3.6        Channelizing Devices**

**601-3.6.2        Cones, Tubular Markers and Channelizers**

ADD the following:

Cones, tubular markers, and channelizers shall be a minimum of 28 inches in height and shall be retro-reflectorized per CA MUTCD standards.

**601-3.6.3 Drums**

ADD the following:

Drums shall be a minimum of 36 inches in height and shall be retro-reflectorized per CA MUTCD standards.

**601-3.6.4 Barricades**

ADD the following:

Barricades used at night time hours must be equipped with flashing lights.

**601-3.6.7 Payment**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Payment for furnishing, installation, and maintenance of cones, tubular markers, channelizers, drums, and barricades shall be included in the lump sum price bid for “**Traffic Control**” and shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

**601-3.7 Traffic Sign Enhancement Devices**

**601-3.7.5 Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS)**

To paragraph (3), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

All messages displayed on a PCMS shall be preapproved by the Engineer.

**601-3.7.6 Flashing Arrow Signs**

ADD the following:

Flashing arrow signs shall be Type B or II only and meet CA MUTCD standards.

**601-3.7.9 Payment**

DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Payment for the furnishing, installation and maintenance of flags, high-level warning devices, warning lights, flashing directional bars, PCMS, and flashing arrow signs shall be included in the lump sum price bid for “**Traffic Control**” and shall include all labor, equipment, material, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

**601-4 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

**601-4.1 General**  
ADD the following:

Not required for this project.

**601-6 COVERING OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNAL FACES**

**601-6.5 Payment**  
DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Payment for covering of existing traffic signs and signal faces shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **“Traffic Control”** and shall include all labor, equipment, material, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

**601-7 TRAFFIC CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION**  
ADD the following subsection:

**601-7.1 Planning**

All work shall be planned well in advance to keep traffic obstructions, public inconvenience and lost work time to a minimum. The Contractor and any subcontractor which will be installing, maintaining, or implementing traffic control shall visit the job site during the bid period and before starting the Work to consider:

- a) Traffic condition.
- b) Existing traffic controls.
- c) Traffic lane requirements.
- d) Physical features.
- e) Visibility restrictions.
- f) Problems of access to private property.
- g) Business access and activity.
- h) Existing parking requirements,
- i) Proximity to fire stations, police stations, and hospital to maintain emergency vehicle access.
- j) The type, number and location of signs, barricades, lights and other traffic devices for the Work.
- k) Means of mitigating any adverse effect upon the handicapped.

**601-7.2 Temporary Traffic Lanes**

1. All lane closures and traffic control set up shall occur within the specified work hours as shown on the approved traffic control plans.
2. Temporary control of traffic in work areas requires the provision of adequate street space to accommodate the traffic demands, particularly during peak traffic hours.
3. Additional Temporary traffic lane requirements for construction activities in arterial streets may be specified on the Encroachment Permit, on the Contract Plans, the



approved Traffic Control Plans or in the Specifications. These requirements constitute a part of the Work and must be adhered to.

4. Construction activities in major or prime arterial streets shall be planned and scheduled to minimize interference with traffic.
5. All temporary traffic lanes shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet in width unless otherwise authorized.
6. Suitable surfacing must be provided for the temporary traffic lanes in work areas. When traffic is diverted from the existing pavement, temporary asphalt surfacing shall be provided to withstand the traffic and required loading conditions necessary for such work.
7. Construction equipment not actively engaged in the Work and employee vehicles shall not be parked in the vicinity of the Work in such a manner as to further restrict or obstruct traffic flow. Vehicles and equipment in continuous or frequent use may be operated or parked in the same traffic lane as the Work obstruction.
8. The full width of the traveled way shall be open for use by public traffic on Saturdays, Sundays and designated legal holidays and when construction operations are not active.

### **601-7.3 Temporary No Parking**

The Contractor shall place “No Parking–Tow Away Zone” signs along the street **72 hours** in advance of the impending work. Signs shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall contain the day, date **AND** time of which no parking is in effect. The day **AND** date shall be the actual days of work with a maximum of a 7 day period listed as no parking dates. The Contractor shall remove these signs immediately when they are no longer needed. If the work is delayed or rescheduled, the Contractor shall either remove the signs or re-date the signs if the work will occur within the following five (5) days. If work is delayed for more than five (5) days after the signs were placed, the signs shall be removed and placed back up **72 hours** in advance of the revised construction date. This cost shall be included in the unit price bid for the project traffic control.

All signs shall be legible, clear and free of other information that may cause confusion as to the time and days of work. Lettering for the days of work shall be a minimum of 2” in height. Signs shall be spaced 50’ or sufficiently in place to identify all areas of no parking. Each section of curb shall have at least 1 No Parking sign. All signs shall be in good condition and legible by pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Any sign deemed by the City in poor condition shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor.

The contractor is recommended to photograph or video tape with date stamp and time, all in place no parking signs in the event proof of placement of signs are needed for the Sheriff in order to tow vehicles.

No parking signs shall be a minimum of 11”x17” in size.

For business and resident notification, see Section 5-10.2 of these Special Provisions.

#### **601-7.4 Road Closures**

Not required for this project.

#### **601-7.5 Sign Types**

1. Traffic signs are classified into several functional groupings: construction, warning, guide and regulatory.
2. The use of "Regulatory" signs must be approved by the Engineer. When required, all such signs will be provided, installed and maintained by the Contractor.
3. Existing "Regulatory" signs within or adjacent to the work area must be maintained by the Contractor. If existing signs are not appropriate for traffic conditions in the work area, the Engineer must be notified to determine if signs shall be covered, replaced or relocated.
4. Temporary "No Parking" signs shall be installed and removed as directed by the Engineer.
5. Signs shall not be posted on any tree, utility pole or existing traffic sign.

#### **601-7.6 Sign Placement**

1. The location of signs will depend upon alignment, grade, location of street intersections and posted speed limit. Signs shall face and be visible to oncoming traffic and be mounted so as to resist displacement. The center of signs shall be at least four and one half (4 1/2) feet above the roadway. Vertical clearance for signs where pedestrian traffic is permitted shall be seven (7) feet. "Advance Warning" signs shall be located on the right hand side of traffic lanes. On divided roadways supplemental signs shall be placed on the divider.
2. All signs which are to convey their messages during darkness shall be reflectorized or illuminated.
3. No signs or supports shall bear any commercial advertising.
4. Signs normally shall be installed immediately before work is to commence and must be removed immediately after work is complete.
5. If at any time a sign is not required, it shall be covered or removed.

#### **601-7.7 Pavement Striping, Markings, and Markers for Temporary Traffic Control**

Not required for this project.

#### **601-7.8 Temporary Pavement Markers**

Not required for this project.

#### **601-8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

ADD the following subsection:

Payment for **“Traffic Control”** shall be paid for on a lump sum basis. This item shall include, but not limited to, preparation of traffic control plans, cones, signs, electronic message boards, flashing arrow signs, flaggers, detours, delineators, barrels, construction signing, barricades, and all other work associated with temporary traffic control. The Contractor shall be required to maintain all traffic control items throughout the duration of the project. The amount bid for this item shall be paid over the duration of the project with the amount paid on each monthly progress estimate determined by the percent complete on all other bid items.

## **PART 8 LANDSCAPING AND IRRIGATION**

Is amended as follows:

### **SECTION 800 – MATERIALS**

#### **800-1 LANDSCAPING MATERIALS**

#### **800-1.5 Headers, Stakes, and Ties**

#### **800-1.5.5 Root Barriers**

ADD the following subsection:

Root barriers shall be polypropylene interlocking panel type root barriers, 24” deep as manufactured by DeepRoot or approved equal.

### **SECTION 801 – INSTALLATION**

#### **801-4.11 Root Barriers**

ADD the following subsection:

Root barriers shall be placed behind the pedestrian ramp in accordance to Regional Standard Drawing L-06. Top of root barrier shall be installed 2-inches below finish grade in lieu of above grade as shown on Drawing L-06.

## CONTRACT EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT	DESCRIPTION:
Exhibit A	Pedestrian Ramp Map (2 Sheets)
Exhibit B	Pedestrian Ramp List (1 Page)
Exhibit C	Section 3 Service Area Map (1 Sheet)
Exhibit D	G-12 (Modified) Cross Gutter (1 Sheet)
Exhibit E	G-27 Curb Ramp Type A and B (1 Sheet)
Exhibit F	G-30 Truncated Domes (1 Sheet)
Exhibit G	G-31 Curb Ramp Type D (1 Sheet)
Exhibit H	G-32A (Modified) General notes for Curb Ramps (1 Sheet)

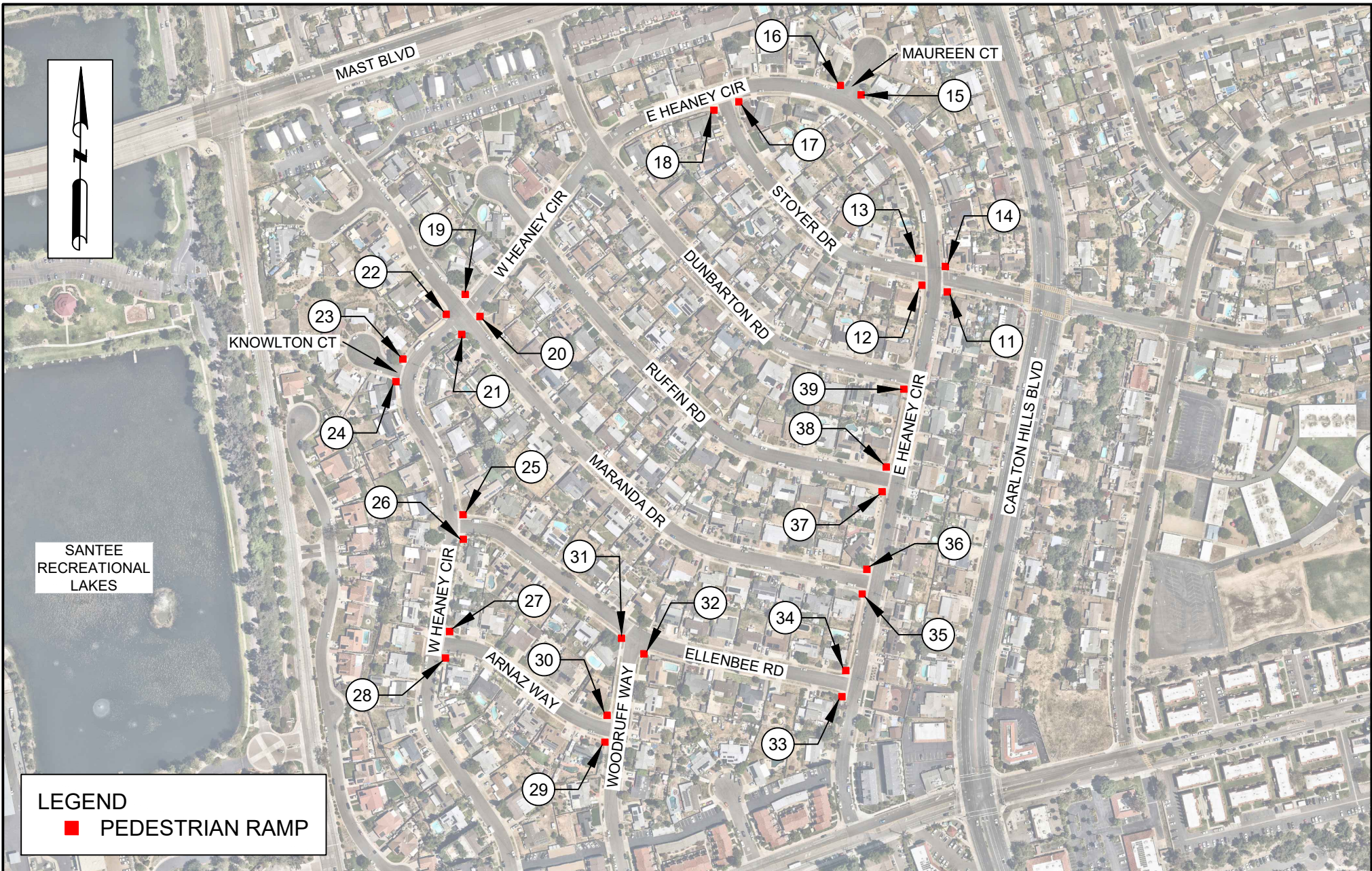
# EXHIBIT A – PEDESTRIAN RAMP MAP

(2 Sheets)



CITY OF SANTEE, CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

EXHIBIT A - PEDESTRIAN RAMP MAP



CITY OF SANTEE, CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

EXHIBIT A - PEDESTRIAN RAMP MAP



## **EXHIBIT B – PEDESTRIAN MAP LIST**

(1 Page)

**EXHIBIT B - PEDESTRIAN RAMP LIST**

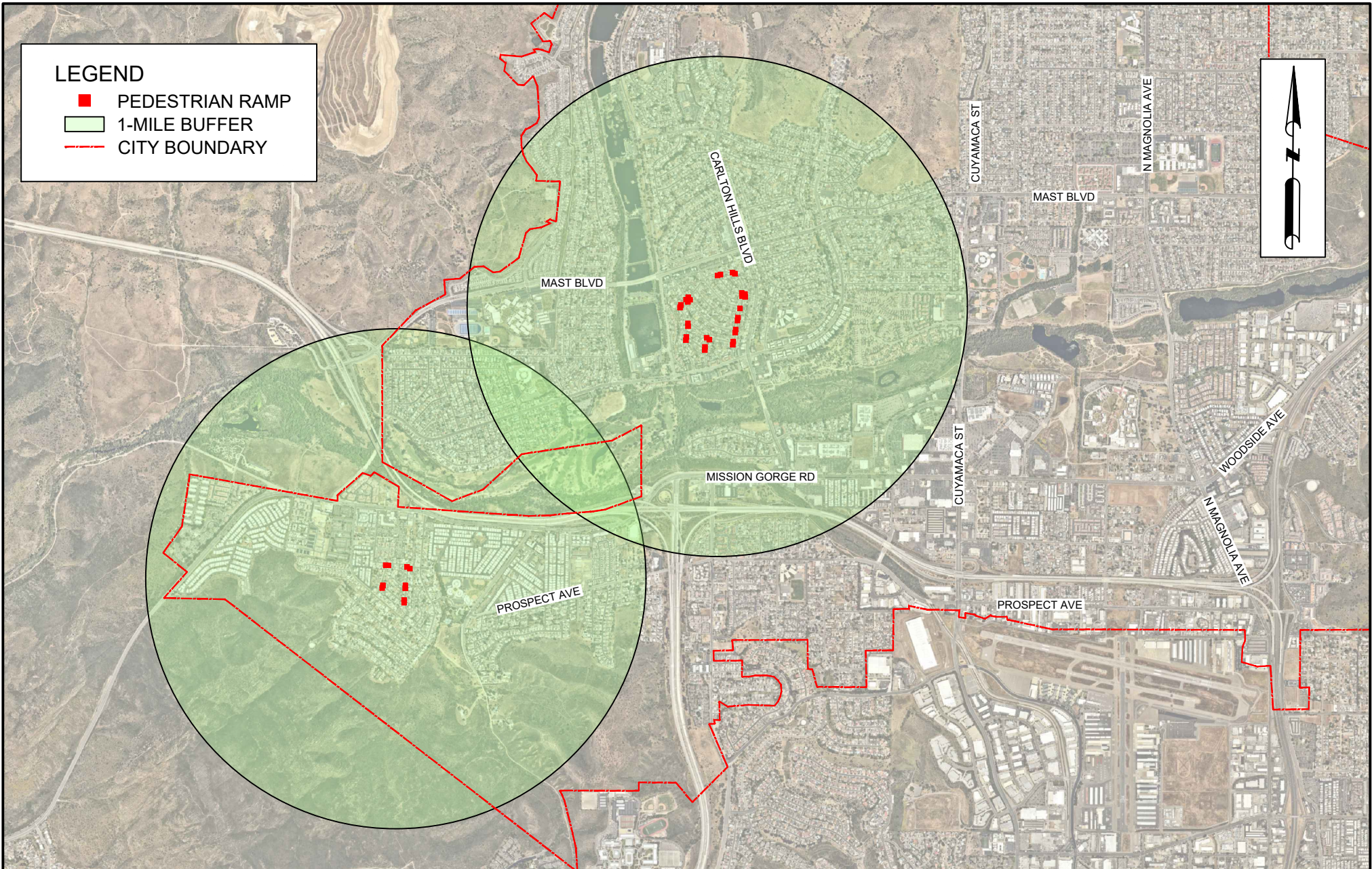
Map Reference Number	Location	Ramp Type	Property Marker	Notes
1	SW Sunridge Way and Woodpecker Wy	A		
2	SE Sunridge Way and Woodpecker Wy	A		
3	SW Mattehorn Dr and Woodpecker Wy	A		
4	SE Mattehorn Dr and Woodpecker Wy	A		
5	NW Mattehorn Dr and Azure Wy	A		
6	SW Mattehorn Dr and Azure Wy	A		Repaint Curb Address on Curb
7	NW Mattehorn Dr and Smokewood Dr	A		
8	SW Mattehorn Dr and Smokewood Dr	D-2		Remove Palm Tree
9	NE Sunridge Wy and Smokewood Dr	A		
10	SE Sunridge Wy and Smokewood Dr	A		Remove 30 LF Shrubs
11	SE Stoyer Dr and E. Heaney Cir	A		
12	SW Stoyer Dr and E. Heaney Cir	A		
13	NW Stoyer Dr and E. Heaney Cir	A	2	
14	NE Stoyer Dr and E. Heaney Cir	A	1	
15	NE E. Heaney Cir and Maureen Ct	A		
16	NW E. Heaney Cir and Maureen Ct	A	1	
17	SE E. Heaney Cir and Stoyer Dr	A		Repaint Curb Address on Curb
18	SW E. Heaney Cir and Stoyer Dr	A	1	
19	NE W. Heaney Cir and Maranda Dr	A	1	
20	SE W. Heaney Cir and Maranda Dr	A		
21	SW W. Heaney Cir and Maranda Dr	A	1	
22	NW W. Heaney Cir and Maranda Dr	A	1	
23	NW W. Heaney Cir and Knowlton Ct	A		Remove and Replace 40 LF Chain Link Fence. Install 30 LF Root Barrier Behind Curb Ramp.
24	SW W. Heaney Cir and Knowlton Ct	A		
25	NE W. Heaney Cir and Ellenbee Rd	A		Repaint Curb Address on Curb
26	SE W. Heaney Cir and Ellenbee Rd	A		
27	NE W. Heaney Cir and Arnaz Way	A	1	
28	SE W. Heaney Cir and Arnaz Way	A		
29	NW Woodruuf Way and Arnaz Way	A	1	
30	SW Woodruff Way and Arnaz Way	A		
31	SW Woodruff Way and Ellenbee Rd	A		
32	SE Woodruff Way and Ellenbee Rd	A		Remove (1) Survey Pin on AC
33	SW E. Heaney Cir and Ellenbee Rd	A	1	
34	NW E. Heaney Cir and Ellenbee Rd	A		
35	SW E. Heaney Cir and Maranda Rd	A	1	Replace (1) Sign Post
36	NW E Heaney Cir and Maranda Rd	A		
37	SW E. Heaney Cir and Ruffin Rd	A	1	
38	NW E. Heaney Cir and Ruffin Rd	A		
39	SW E. Heaney Cir and Dunbarton Rd	A		
<b>Total</b>		<b>39</b>	<b>13</b>	

## **EXHIBIT C – SECTION 3 SERVICE AREA MAP**

(1 sheet)

**LEGEND**

- PEDESTRIAN RAMP
- 1-MILE BUFFER
- CITY BOUNDARY

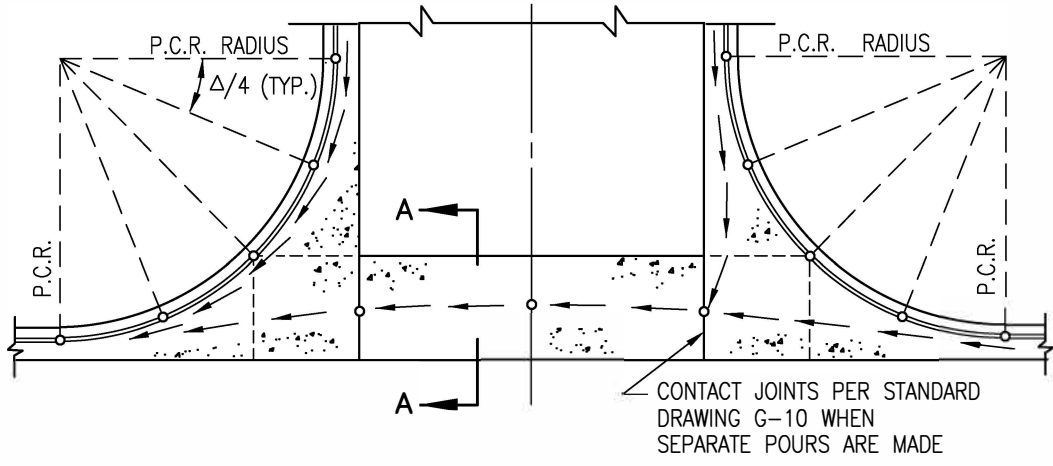


CITY OF SANTEE, CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

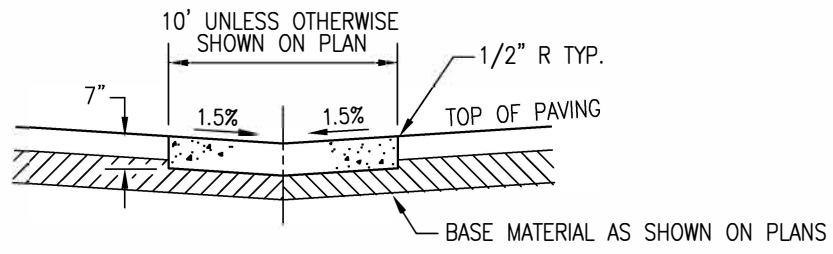
EXHIBIT C - SECTION 3 SERVICE AREA MAP

# EXHIBIT D – G-12 (MODIFIED) CROSS GUTTER

(1 sheet)



PLAN

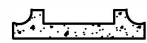


SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE 560-C-3250.
2. ----- = WEAKENED PLANE JOINTS.
3. ← ← = TYPICAL FLOWLINES.
4. ○ = ELEVATIONS TO BE SHOWN ON PLANS.
5. RETURN SEGMENTS TO BE 7" THICK.
6. CURB BETWEEN P.C.R.S SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE CROSS GUTTER.
7. IN ALL CASES SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% MIN. RELATIVE COMPACTION TO DEPTH OF 12".
8. CROSS GUTTER SHALL CONTAIN #4 REINFORCING STEEL BARS AT 16" O.C. BOTH WAYS.
9. CROSS GUTTER SHALL BE DOWELED AND EPOXY BONDED 6" DEEP INTO ADJACENT EXISTING CROSS GUTTERS.
10. EPOXY ANCHOR ADHESIVE SHALL BE SIMPSON STRONG TIE, SET-3G OR APPROVED EQUAL.

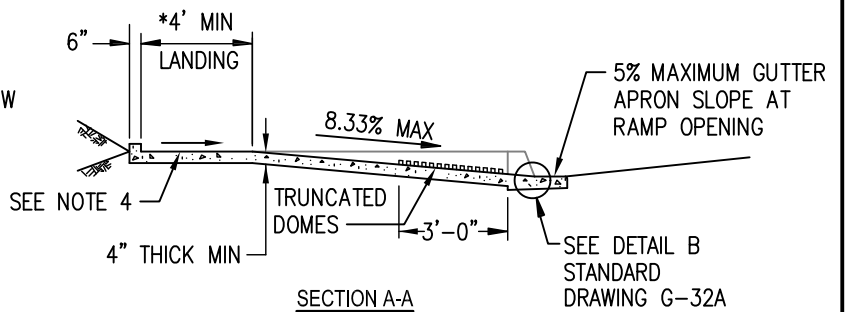
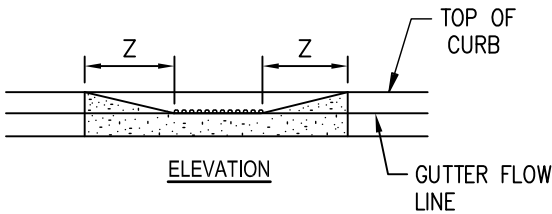
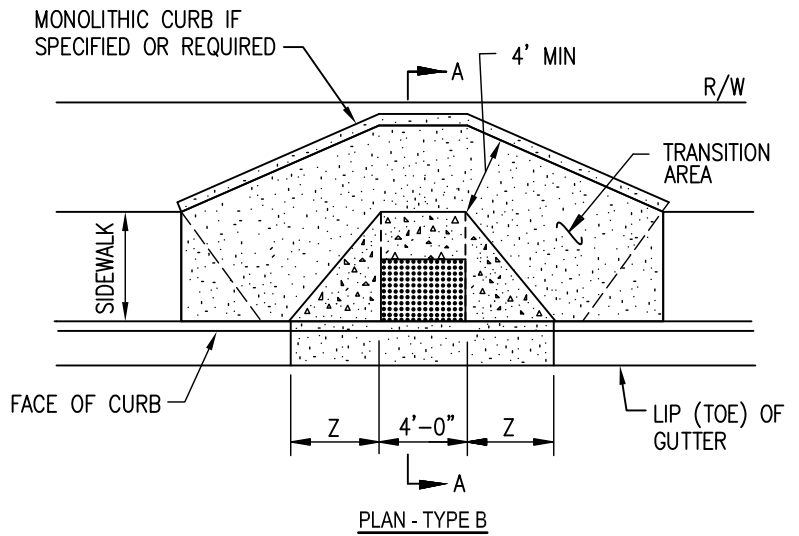
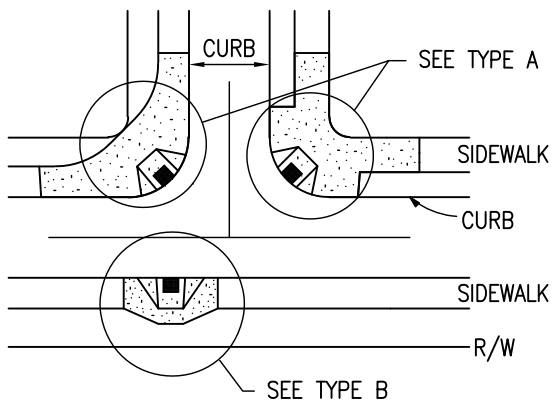
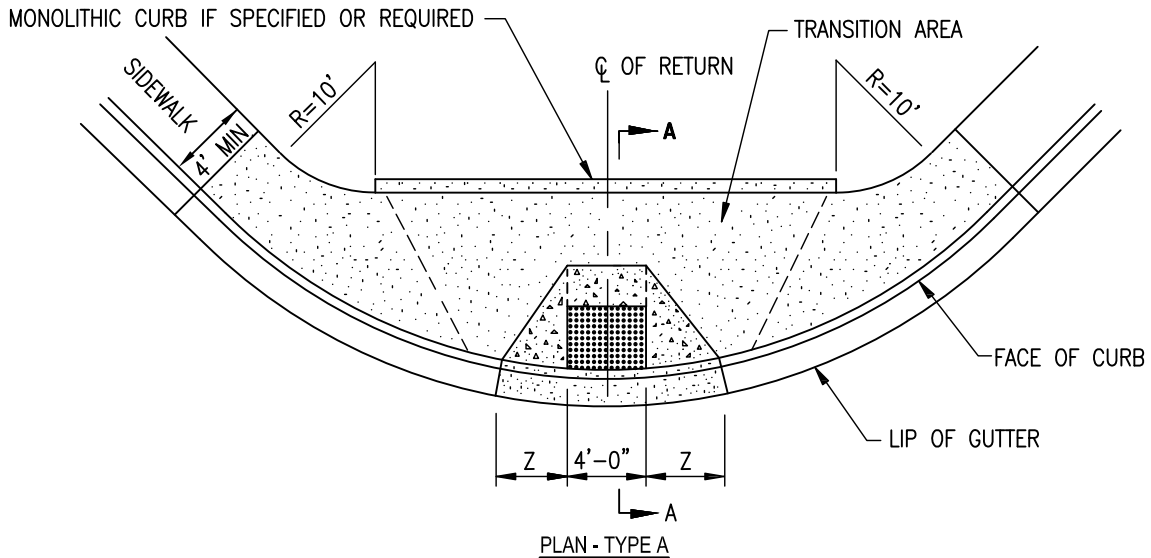
LEGEND ON PLANS



Revision	By	Approved	Date	SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWING		RECOMMENDED BY THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE
ORIGINAL		KERCHEVAL	12/75	<b>CROSS GUTTER (MODIFIED)</b>		 Chairperson R.C.E. 52241 Date 03/24/2022
UPDATED	CV	MR/CV	11/11			
REVIEWED	CV	CV	12/15			
Reviewed	RP	S. Engeda	03/22			
				DRAWING NUMBER		<b>G-12</b>


# EXHIBIT E – G-27 CURB RAMP TYPE A AND B

(1 Sheet)



**NOTES:**

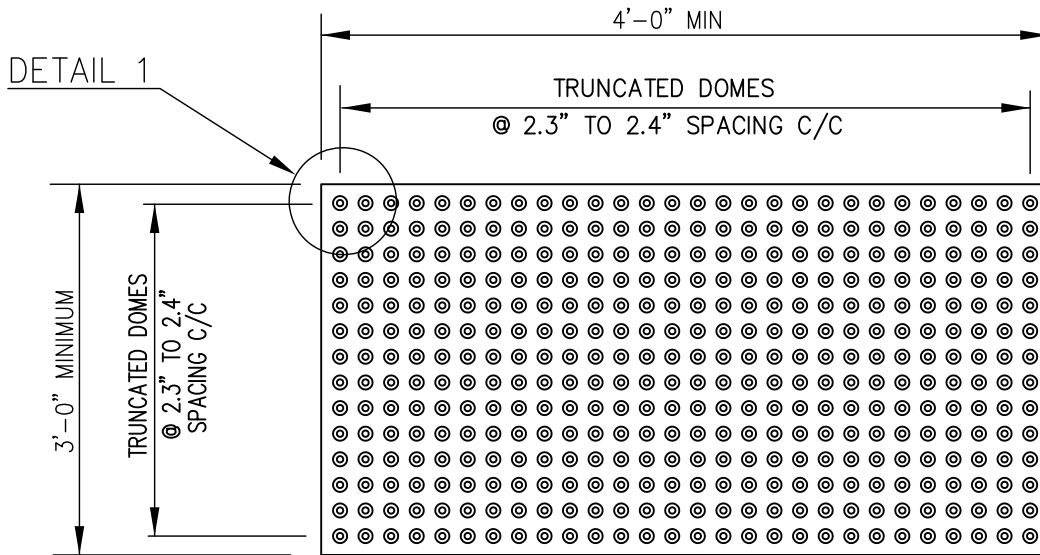
1. SEE STANDARD DRAWING G-32A FOR GENERAL NOTES.
2. FOR TRUNCATED DOMES DETAILS, SEE STANDARD DRAWING G-30.
3. Z SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE 1:10 OR 15' MAX.
4. LANDING CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 2.0% MAX IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.
5. \*LANDING MAY BE REDUCED TO 3' MIN IF INFEASIBLE BUT Z SIDE SLOPES SHALL BE 1:12 MAX OR 15' MAX.

Revision				By		Approved		Date		SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWING		RECOMMENDED BY THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE	
ORIGINAL				BAHMANIAN		04/86							
UPDATE				K.EQUIPADO		12/22						 03/24/2022 Chairperson R.C.E. 52241 Date	
<b>CURB RAMP - TYPES A AND B (NEW CONSTRUCTION)</b>										DRAWING NUMBER		<b>G-27</b>	



# EXHIBIT F – G-30 TRUNCATED DOMES

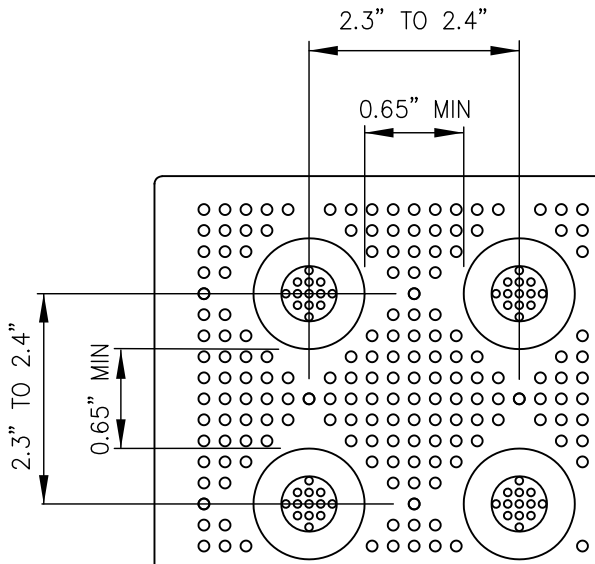
(1 Sheet)



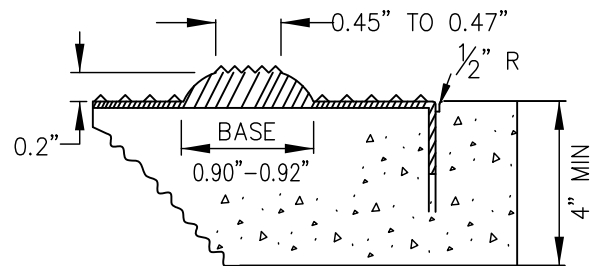
**PLAN — TILE**  
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE COLOR SHALL BE YELLOW AND APPROXIMATE 33538 OF SAE AMSSTD-595A OR AS SPECIFIED BY THE AGENCY. COLOR SHALL BE HOMOGENEOUS THROUGHOUT THE TILE.



**DETAIL 1**  
NOT TO SCALE



Revision	By	Approved	Date
ORIGINAL		PARKINSON	02/95
Updated		K.EQUIPADO	03/22

SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWING

RECOMMENDED BY THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE

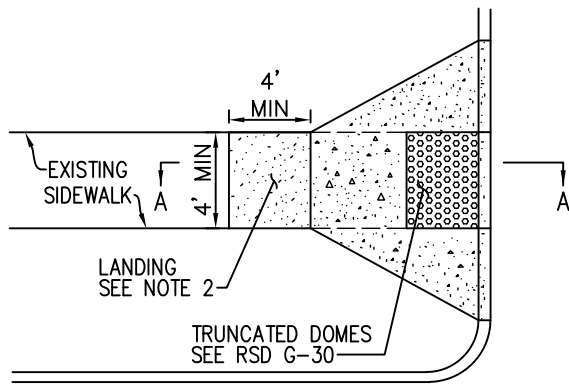
*Samantha Engeda* 03/24/2022  
Chairperson R.C.E. 52241 Date

**TRUNCATED DOMES**

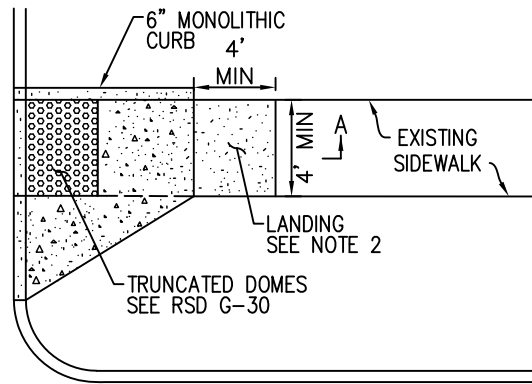
DRAWING NUMBER **G-30**

# EXHIBIT G – G-31 CURB RAMP TYPE D

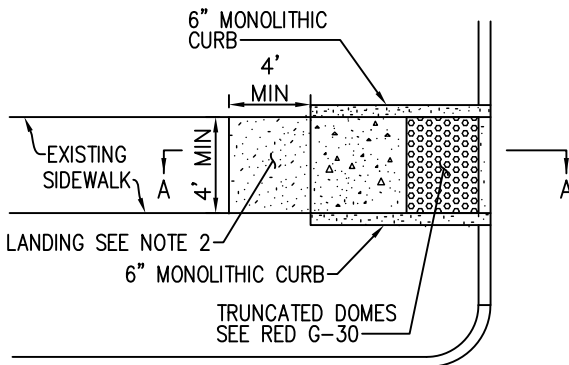
(1 Sheet)



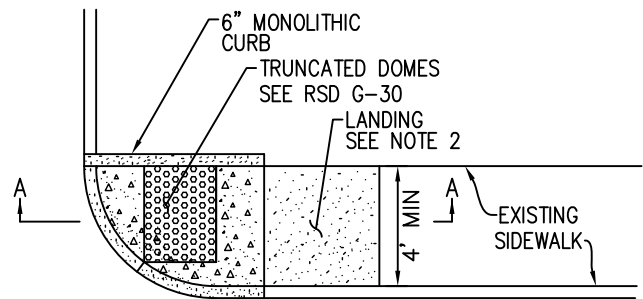
D-1



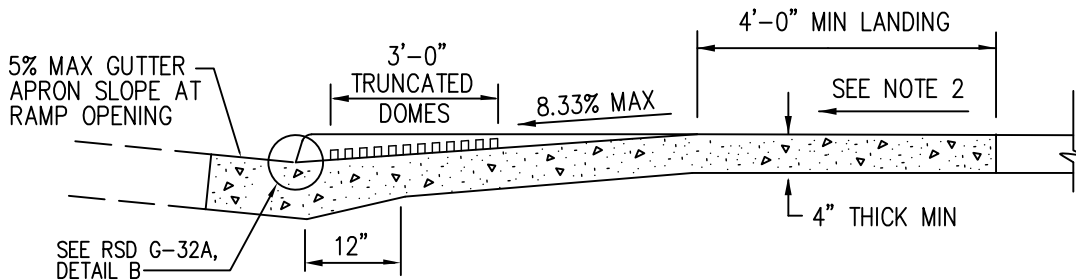
D-2



D-3



D-4



SECTION A-A

**NOTES**

1. SEE STANDARD DRAWING G-32A FOR GENERAL NOTES.
2. IF THE ONLY CONNECTING SIDEWALK RUNS PARALLEL TO THE RAMP RUN, LANDING MAX SLOPE IS 5%. IF THERE'S A CONNECTING PERPENDICULAR SIDEWALK, LANDING MAX SLOPE IS 2% ALL AROUND.
3. FLARES MUST HAVE 10% MAX SLOPE OR 15' MAX LENGTH.

Revision	By	Approved	Date
ORIGINAL		PARKINSON	02/95
UPDATE		K.EQUIPADO	12/22

**SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWING**

RECOMMENDED BY THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE

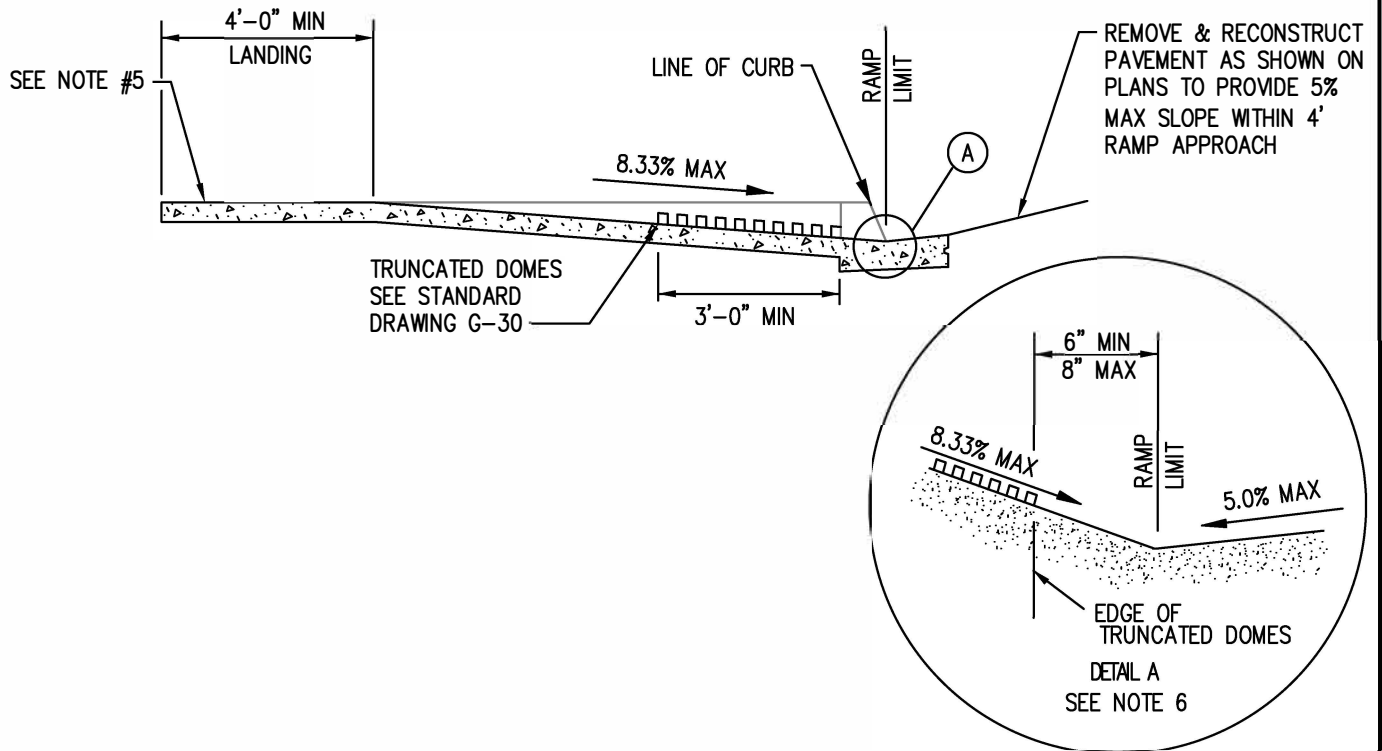
*Somesh Ingada* 03/24/2022  
Chairperson R.C.E. 52241 Date

**CURB RAMP - TYPE D**

DRAWING NUMBER **G-31**

# EXHIBIT H – G-32A (MODIFIED) GENERAL NOTES FOR CURB RAMPS

(1 Sheet)



**ADA COMPLIANCE NOTES**

1. THE REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWING 2022 COMPLIES TO THE CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE 2022 CHAPTER 11B ACCESSIBILITY TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS, PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS, COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS AND PUBLIC HOUSING.
2. AN AGENCY CAN FILE A PETITION OR APPEAL THROUGH DGS IF THEY PLAN TO DEVIATE FROM THE CBC.  
 TO FILE A PETITION: [HTTPS://WWW.DOCUMENTS.DGS.CA.GOV/DGS/FMC/GS/BSC30.PDF](https://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/dgs/fmc/gS/BSC30.PDF)  
 TO FILE AN APPEAL: [HTTPS://WWW.DOCUMENTS.DGS.CA.GOV/DGS/FMC/GS/BSC33.PDF](https://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/dgs/fmc/gS/BSC33.PDF)

**NOTES**

1. THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, SIDEWALK, AND PAVEMENT FOR PEDESTRIAN RAMP INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH STANDARD DRAWING G-11. FOR CONSTRUCTION OF CURB RAMPS ON EXISTING SIDEWALKS, REMOVAL OF ADDITIONAL SIDEWALK MAY BE REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH ADA REQUIREMENTS TO MEET EXISTING GRADE.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE **CLASS 560-C-3250**.
3. AREAS SHOWN THUS: [diagonal hatching] SHALL HAVE A MEDIUM TO HEAVY BROOM TEXTURE FINISH, PERPENDICULAR TO THE AXIS OF THE RAMP. AREAS SHOWN THUS: [stippled texture] ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE RAMP INSTALLATION.
4. IF OBSTRUCTIONS SUCH AS INLETS, UTILITY POLES, FIRE HYDRANTS, ETC., ARE ENCOUNTERED, THE RAMP LOCATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED UPON THE APPROVAL OF THE AGENCY.
5. LANDING CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE 2.0% MAX IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.
6. EDGE OF TRUNCATED DOME PANEL SHALL BE LOCATED 6" MINIMUM AND 8" MAXIMUM FROM THE GUTTER FLOWLINE.

Revision	By	Approved	Date	SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWING	RECOMMENDED BY THE SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARDS COMMITTEE
ORIGINAL		PARKINSON	02/95		GENERAL NOTES FOR CURB RAMPS <b>(MODIFIED)</b>
UPDATE		K.EQUIPADO	03/22	Chairperson R.C.E. 52241 Date	
				DRAWING NUMBER	
				<b>G-32A</b>	

**CITY OF SANTEE**  
**REQUEST FOR BIDS**



**BID SUBMITTAL PACKAGE**  
**FOR**  
**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS**  
**CIP 2024-04**

**PROJECT NUMBER: CIP 2024-04**

**BID OPENING DATE: February 13, 2025 at 10:00 AM**

*THIS PACKAGE CONTAINS THE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED AT THE TIME OF BID AS THE BIDDERS RESPONSE TO THE CITY'S NOTICE INVITING BIDS. THIS PACKAGE IS TO BE REMOVED FROM THE BID DOCUMENTS, STAPLED, AND SUBMITTED IN A SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE BIDDERS CONTACT INFORMATION LABELED.*

City of Santee  
10601 Magnolia Avenue • Santee, CA 92071  
(619) 258-4100  
[www.CityofSanteeCA.gov](http://www.CityofSanteeCA.gov)



## **BIDDERS CHECK LIST**

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO COMPRISE A COMPLETE BID.

- \_\_\_\_\_ Submitted in a Sealed Envelope Bearing the name of the bidder, the bidder's address, the name of the project for which the bid is submitted and appropriate State Contractor's license designation held by the bidder
- \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledgement on the Information Required of Bidder or attachment of any addenda to the bid that is issued prior to the bid opening
- \_\_\_\_\_ Proposal
- \_\_\_\_\_ Bid Schedule
- \_\_\_\_\_ Signature Sheet (must be signed and notarized)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Bid Bond (must be signed, notarized, with Surety's Power of Attorney)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Information Required of Bidder
- \_\_\_\_\_ Designation of Subcontractors
- \_\_\_\_\_ Public Works Contractors Registration Certification
- \_\_\_\_\_ Guarantee
- \_\_\_\_\_ Non-Collusion Affidavit (must be signed and notarized)
- \_\_\_\_\_ CARB Fleet Compliance Certification
- \_\_\_\_\_ Section 3 Implementation Plan: Bidder's Section 3 Project Implementation Plan; Bidder's Section 3 Business Concern Utilization Plan; Bidder's Section 3 Worker Utilization Plan
- \_\_\_\_\_ Section 3 Outreach/Good Faith Efforts Plan
- \_\_\_\_\_ Certification for Contracts: HUD Section 3 Regulations
- \_\_\_\_\_ HUD List of Subcontractors
- \_\_\_\_\_ Information Regarding Vendors
- \_\_\_\_\_ Certification of Section 3 Business Concern
- \_\_\_\_\_ Acknowledgement of System for Award Management (SAM) Requirement (with proof of "active" SAM registration)



\_\_\_\_\_ Certification of Non-Debarred Status

\_\_\_\_\_ Anti-Lobbying Certification

THE FOLLOWING SAMPLE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY, AND WILL ONLY BE COMPLETED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER.

Contract Agreement

Performance Bond

Payment Bond (Labor and Material Bond)

Workers Compensation Insurance Declaration

Self-Certification of Eligibility for Section 3 Worker or Targeted Section 3 Worker Status

Contractor's/Subcontractor's Section 3 Monthly Labor Hours Report

**PROPOSAL**  
**FOR**  
**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS**  
**CIP 2024-04**

FROM:

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Class(es) \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_

TO:

CITY OF SANTEE  
The Honorable Mayor and  
Members of the City Council

Pursuant to your Notice Inviting Sealed Bids on proposals for:

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS**  
**CIP 2024-04**

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that he has carefully examined the location of the proposed work; that he has carefully examined the Plans and Specifications; and read the accompanying information for Bidders; and hereby proposes to furnish all materials, machinery, tools, labor and services, and do all the work necessary to complete the project in accordance with said Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions, at the following prices:

## BID SCHEDULE

### ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS CIP 2024-04

The estimated quantities and total cost herein set forth are for the purpose of comparison of bids only, and final payment will be made upon the basis of actual quantities and unit prices bid. The City reserves the right to vary these quantities by up to 25-percent without renegotiating the item unit prices.

BASE BID					
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
1	Mobilization	1	LS	\$	\$
2	Water Pollution Control	1	LS	\$	\$
3	Traffic Control	1	LS	\$	\$
4	Reset Property Markers	13	EA	\$	\$
5	Pedestrian Ramp (G-27)	37	EA	\$	\$
6	Pedestrian Ramp (G-27, NW W. Heaney Cir and Knowlton Ct)	1	LS	\$	\$
7	Pedestrian Ramp (G-32)	1	EA	\$	\$
<b>Total Base Bid</b>				\$	

**SIGNATURE SHEET**

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

The undersigned agrees that all of the work included in the Proposal shall be completed in accordance with Section 6-3 of these Specifications. The undersigned further agrees that in case of default in executing the required Contract with necessary Bonds and Insurance within ten (10) working days, after having received notice that the Contract has been awarded, the proceeds of the check or bond accompanying his bid shall become property of the City of Santee. The undersigned also agrees that the statement of Contractor's license, class designation and expiration date is made under the penalty of perjury.

\*Bidder's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (Print)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\*If an individual, so state. If a firm or partnership, state the firm name, and give the names and addresses of all individuals and/or copartners composing the firm. If a corporation, state the legal name of the corporation; also the names of the President, Secretary, Manager, and Treasurer thereof, with their business addresses:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If a corporation, chartered under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_

**\*NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION  
BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.**



**BID BOND**

**FOR**

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

**KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS** that: \_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_, as Contractor, and  
\_\_\_\_\_, as Surety,  
are held firmly bound unto the City of Santee, a Municipal Corporation, herein after called  
City, in the sum of: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_(\$\_\_\_\_\_)Dollars,  
(not less than ten percent of the total amount of the bid), for the payment of which sum  
well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators,  
successors, and assigned, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Contractor has submitted a bid to said City to perform all work required  
under the Bid Schedule for:

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Contractor is awarded a Contract by said City and, within  
the time and in the manner required under the heading "Information for Bidders" bound  
with said Specifications, enters into a written Contracts in the form of the Agreement  
bound with said Specifications, and furnishes the required bonds, one to guarantee  
faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for material and labor, and the  
required insurance certificates, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall  
remain in full force and effect. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by said City and  
judgment is recovered, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said City in such suit,  
including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

\*SIGNED AND SEALED, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Contractor:

SURETY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**\*NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION  
BY CONTRACTOR AND SURETY MUST BE COMPLETED AND  
ATTACHED. THE SURETY'S POWER OF ATTORNEY MUST ALSO BE  
ATTACHED.**

**BID BOND  
(Continued)**

**Contractor:**

**Notary Acknowledgment**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally  
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

**OPTIONAL**

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

**CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER**

**DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT**

- Individual
- Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

- Partner(s)  Limited
- General

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

- Attorney-In-Fact
- Trustee(s)
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

**BID BOND  
(Continued)**

**Surety:**

## Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally  
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

### OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

#### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

#### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- Individual
- Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

- Partner(s)  Limited
- General

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

- Attorney-In-Fact
- Trustee(s)
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

*(Attach Surety's Power of Attorney)*



**INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER**

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

The City expressly reserves the right to reject the bid of any bidder who, upon investigation, has been determined to fail to complete similar contracts in a timely fashion or in a satisfactory manner. Such rejection would, if applicable, be based upon the principle that the bidder is “non-responsible” and poses a substantial risk of being unable to complete the work in a cost-effective, professional and timely manner.

In performing the above-described responsibility determination, the City reserves the right to utilize all possible sources of information in making its determination, including but not limited to: inquiries to regulatory State Boards and agencies; Dun and Bradstreet credit reports, inquiries to companies and public entities for which the Contractor has previously performed work, reference checks and examination of all public records.

1. Contractor shall acknowledge the receipt of all addenda’s as received, by listing them here: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_. (Check for none )
  
2. Number of years’ experience as a Contractor in construction work: \_\_\_\_\_
  
3. List the name of the person from your firm who inspected the proposed work site.  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Inspection: \_\_\_\_\_
  
4. List at least three similar projects completed as of recent date:
  - 1) Contract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Information:  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_
  
  - 2) Contract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Information:  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_
  
  - 3) Contract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_

Owners Information:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

- 4) Contract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Information:  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

- 5) Contract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Information:  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

- 6) Contract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of Work: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Information:  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

## DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, sections 4100 et seq., each bidder shall set forth below: (a) the name and the location of the place of business and (b) the portion of the work which will be done by each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Contractor in or about the construction of the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's Total Bid Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the work involves streets and highways, then the Contractor shall list each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to Contractor in or about the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's total Bid Price or \$10,000, whichever is greater. No additional time shall be granted to provide the below requested information.

If no subcontractor is specified, for a portion of the work, the Contractor shall be deemed to have agreed that it is fully qualified to perform that Work, and that it shall perform that portion itself.

If no subcontractors meet the above requirements, and/or bidder is self-performing all work, check here

List Subcontractors below:

- 1) Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
DIR Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Work Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 2) Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
DIR Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Work Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  
- 3) Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
DIR Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Work Type: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_

4) Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
DIR Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Work Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_

5) Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
DIR Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Work Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_

6) Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
DIR Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Work Type: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\*Use an additional sheet if needed

Bidders Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (Print)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. See <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorks.html> for additional information.

No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work.

Bidder hereby certifies that it is aware of the registration requirements set forth in Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and is currently registered as a contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations.

Bidders Name: \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Bidder further acknowledges:

1. Bidder shall maintain a current DIR registration for the duration of the project.
2. Bidder shall include the requirements of Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 in its contract with subcontractors and ensure that all subcontractors are registered at the time of bid opening and maintain registration status for the duration of the project.
3. Failure to submit this form or comply with any of the above requirements may result in a finding that the bid is non-responsive.

Bidders Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (Print)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**GUARANTEE**

To the City of Santee:

The undersigned guarantees the construction and installation of all work included in the following project:

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

Should any of the materials or equipment prove defective or should the work as a whole prove defective due to faulty workmanship, material furnished, or methods of installation, or should the work or any part thereof fail to operate properly as originally intended and in accordance with the plans and specifications due to any of the above causes all within twelve (12) months after the date on which this Contract is accepted by the Santee City Council, the undersigned agrees to reimburse the City upon demand for its expenses incurred in restoring said work to the condition contemplated in said project, including the cost of any such equipment or materials replaced and the cost of removing and replacing any other work necessary to make such replacement or repairs or upon demand by the City of Santee to replace any such material and to repair said work completely without cost to the City of Santee so that said work will function successfully as originally contemplated.

The City of Santee shall have the unqualified option to make any needed replacements or repairs itself or to have such replacements or repairs done by the undersigned. In the event the City of Santee elects to have said work performed by the undersigned, the undersigned agrees that the repairs shall be made and such materials as are necessary shall be furnished and installed within a reasonable time after the receipt of demand from the City of Santee. If the undersigned shall fail or refuse to comply with its obligations under this guaranty, The City of Santee shall be entitled to all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, reasonably incurred by reason of the said failure or refusal.

Bidders Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory's Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (Print)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF SANTEE  
PROPOSAL  
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION**

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

**(To be executed by Bidder and submitted with bid)**

State of California                    )  
  ) ss.  
County of \_\_\_\_\_)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ the party making the attached bid; that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_, California.

Signature of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

**\*NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION  
BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.  
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION  
(Continued)**

# Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally  
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

## OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

- Individual
- Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

- Partner(s)  Limited
- General

- Attorney-In-Fact
- Trustee(s)
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other:

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above



**CITY OF SANTEE  
PROPOSAL**

**CARB FLEET COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION**

**FLEET COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION**

Contractor hereby acknowledges that they have reviewed the California Air Resources Board’s policies, rules and regulations and are familiar with the requirements of Title 13, California Code of Regulations, Division 3, Chapter 9, effective on January 1, 2024 (the “Regulation”). Contractor hereby certifies, subject to penalty for perjury, that the option checked below relating to the Contractor’s fleet, and/or that of their subcontractor(s) (“Fleet”) is true and correct:

- The Fleet is subject to the requirements of the Regulation, and the appropriate Certificate(s) of Reported Compliance have been attached hereto.
- The Fleet is exempt from the Regulation under section 2449.1(f)(2), and a signed description of the subject vehicles, and reasoning for exemption has been attached hereto.
- Contractor and/or their subcontractor is unable to procure R99 or R100 renewable diesel fuel as defined in the Regulation pursuant to section 2449.1(f)(3). Contractor shall keep detailed records describing the normal refueling methods, their attempts to procure renewable diesel fuel and proof that shows they were not able to procure renewable diesel (i.e. third party correspondence or vendor bids).
- The Fleet is exempt from the requirements of the Regulation pursuant to section 2449(i)(4) because this Project has been deemed an Emergency, as defined under section 2449(c)(18). Contractor shall only operate the exempted vehicles in the emergency situation and records of the exempted vehicles must be maintained, pursuant to section 2449(i)(4).
- The Fleet does not fall under the Regulation or are otherwise exempted and a detailed reasoning is attached hereto.

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CARB forms shall be submitted by a Contractor to the City within 10 days of the receipt of the Notice of Apparent Low Bidder.

# CITY OF SANTEE SECTION 3 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

## 24 CFR PART 75

### **Introduction:**

The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) adopted regulations in 1968 to ensure that, whenever possible, low-income residents and local businesses are provided opportunities to perform work paid for by HUD funds. These regulations are codified at 24 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 75 and commonly referred to as “Section 3.” Section 3 is intended to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance shall, to the greatest extent feasible, and consistent with Federal, State and local laws and regulations, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly those who are recipients of government assistance for housing, and to Section 3 Business Concerns.

### **Section 3 Policy:**

The City of Santee is committed to improving economic conditions in our community. The City will strive to implement Section 3 regulations and its Section 3 Implementation Plan to ensure that low- and very low-income persons, and the businesses that employ them within the Service Area of the project, are provided employment, training and contracting opportunities arising in connection with HUD funded projects.

### **Applicability:**

Section 3 applies to training, employment and contracting opportunities arising in connection with HUD-funded **housing rehabilitation, housing construction and other public construction projects that exceed \$200,000**. Applicability is determined at the project level. (Different or lower thresholds may apply depending on the presence of other HUD funds in the project.)

### **Prioritization of Effort:**

For employment and training opportunities, the City will prioritize bids subject to Section 3 to those that include employment of Section 3 workers residing within the Service Area of the project, and participants in Youthbuild programs (programs receiving assistance under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act). For contracting opportunities, the City will prioritize Section 3 business concerns that provide opportunities to Section 3 workers within the Service Area, and Youthbuild programs.

### **Section 3 Benchmarks:**

HUD is statutorily charged with the authority and responsibility to implement and enforce Section 3, and is required to review and set the Section 3 benchmarks at least once every three years. Effective October 29, 2020, the project must meet the following benchmarks in order to be in compliance with Section 3:

**BENCHMARK 1:** Twenty-five percent (25%) or more of **total labor hours** in the project must be worked by **Section 3 Workers**; and

**BENCHMARK 2:** Five percent (5%) or more of **total labor hours** in the project must be worked by **Targeted Section 3 Workers**.

Total Labor Hours	100%
Section 3 Workers	25%
Targeted Section 3 Workers	5%

**“Section 3 Project”** or **“Project”** means the development of housing using federal funds under a program meeting the criteria for a Section 3 public housing project under the guidelines of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

**“Section 3 Business Concern”** means a business that meets at least one of the following criteria, documented within the last six-month period:

- i. At least 51 percent (51%) owned or controlled by low- or very low-income persons; or
- ii. More than 75 percent (75%) of the labor hours performed for the business over the previous 3-month period are performed by Section 3 Workers; or
- iii. At least 51 percent (51%) owned and controlled by current residents of public housing or Section 8-assisted housing.

**“Section 3 Worker”** means a worker who currently fits, or when hired within the last 5 years (but no earlier than November 30, 2020) fit at least one of the following:

- i. A low- or very-low income worker (individual’s income does not exceed 50% or 80% of the Area Median Income for the San Diego-Carlsbad MSA (“AMI”), as calculated by HUD, and subject to annual updates); or
- ii. A worker who is employed by a Section 3 Business Concern; or
- iii. A Youthbuild participant.

**“Service Area”** or **“Neighborhood”** means an area within one (1) mile of a Project or, if fewer than 5,000 people reside within one mile of the Project, within a circle centered on the Project that is sufficient to encompass a population of 5,000 people according to the most recent U.S. Census.

**“Targeted Section 3 Worker”** means a worker who meets the definition of a Section 3 Worker, plus one of the following:

- i. A worker who is employed by a Section 3 Business Concern; or
- ii. A worker who currently fits, or when hired fit at least one of the following categories, as documented within the past 5 years:
  - a. Living within the Service Area; or
  - b. A Youthbuild participant.

**“Total labor hours”** includes the total number of paid hours worked by all workers on a Section 3 project (see Exception below).

**Professional Services Exception:** *Labor hours for non-construction professional service jobs (those requiring an advanced degree or professional licensing) are excluded from the total labor hours reporting requirement. However, if employees of professional service roles meet the definition of a Section 3 Worker or Targeted Section 3 Worker, those labor hours may be included to meet the project benchmarks.*

Contractors and subcontractors must make their best efforts to provide employment and training opportunities to Section 3 Workers and must document such efforts to realize the Section 3 benchmarks. Contractors and subcontractors will be considered to have complied with Section 3, if they meet or exceed the Section 3 benchmarks, or certify that they have followed the prioritization of efforts in 24 CFR 75.9 and 24 CFR 75.19.

If the project does not meet the numeric benchmark requirements, the Contractor will be required to provide evidence that they have made additional qualitative efforts to assist low- and very low-income persons with employment and training opportunities.

### **Section 3 Implementation Guidelines/Requirements:**

To achieve the Section 3 benchmarks established for the project, the City of Santee will require the following of all contractors, subcontractors, and subrecipients on Section 3 covered projects:

1. Analyze their current workforce (including professional, technical, construction, and administrative positions) and ownership structure to determine whether it is currently, or could be, certified as a Section 3 Business Concern.
2. Collect and submit documentation for certifying individuals and businesses that qualify as Section 3 Workers and Business Concerns.
3. Make and keep records of Good Faith Efforts to target, recruit, and hire Section 3 eligible workers for work supported by HUD funds.
4. Make and keep records of Good Faith Efforts to outreach to and utilize Section 3 eligible businesses for projects supported by HUD funds.
5. Submit monthly reports as required of **total labor hours, total labor hours of Section 3 certified individuals, and total labor hours of Targeted Section 3 certified individuals** worked on a project assisted with HUD funds received from the City of Santee.

At completion of the Project, all contractors and subcontractors will be required to submit a final report certifying that they followed the prioritization of effort requirements, reporting on their efforts and progress in meeting the benchmarks, and reporting of all good faith efforts made.

**BIDDER'S SECTION 3 PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**  
**(DO NOT LEAVE THIS SECTION BLANK)**

**At the time of bid/proposal submittal all contractors, and prior to beginning any work, all first-tier subcontractors, will be required to complete and submit this Bidder's Section 3 Project Implementation Plan certifying that they will follow the required prioritization of effort, and will make every effort to meet the benchmarks outlined above for these categories of workers.** If not required as a part of the bid/proposal, a Bidder's Section 3 Project Implementation Plan and certifications, if any, must be submitted within one (1) business day of a request by the City. A "non-responsive" determination may be made due to non-submittal within one (1) business day.

**Bidder/proposer and its first-tier subcontractors whose Section 3 Project Implementation Plans indicate no subcontract awards to certified Section 3 Business Concerns will be required to submit supporting documentation, for review and approval, verifying efforts to outreach to and award subcontracts to Section 3 Business Concerns.** A "non-responsive" determination shall be made due to lack of documented outreach to Section 3 Business Concerns by the bidder/proposer. Exception: Bid/proposal indicating no projected hiring and/or subcontracting opportunities.

**Bidder/proposer AND its first-tier subcontractors whose Section 3 Project Implementation Plans indicate that existing employees do not meet the definition of a Section 3 Worker, and do not agree to make a documented good faith effort to hire Section 3 Workers (when there is a need to hire new employees), may be deemed "non-responsive."** Exception: Bidders/proposers whose geographic location and industry preclude them from hiring San Diego County residents.

In addition to completing the forms on the following pages, proposed may attach additional pages as needed.

Date:

Bid/Solicitation # and Project Name:

Prime Contractor Name:

Contractor or  Subcontractor Name/Org and Address:

Contact Name and Telephone Number:

Email address:

List if MBE, WBE, or other:

Proposed Dollar Value of  Contract   
or Subcontract: \$

**Check All that Apply for This Project and Follow Instructions as Applicable: I am the**

**Prime Contractor:**

**I am a Subcontractor:**

**There will be subcontracts as a result of this bid/proposal:**  Complete this Plan, Bidder's Section 3 Business Concern Utilization Plan, and Bidder's Outreach/Good Faith Efforts Plan.

**There will be new hires as a result of this bid/proposal:**  Complete this Plan, Bidder's Section 3 Worker Utilization Plan, and Bidder's Outreach/Good Faith Efforts Plan.

**There will be NO subcontracts or new hires as a result of this bid/proposal:**  Complete this Plan, Bidder's Section 3 Worker Utilization Plan, and Bidder's Outreach/Good Faith Efforts Plan.

***Bidder/proposer for the above bid/solicitation and project hereby understands and agrees to comply with all provisions of Section 3 as set forth in 24 CFR 75 and City of Santee's Section 3 requirements, as applicable. Non-compliance with HUD's Section 3 regulations may result in sanctions, termination of the contract/agreement for default and debarment or suspension from future HUD-assisted contracts.***

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Official's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**BIDDER'S SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN UTILIZATION PLAN**  
**(DO NOT LEAVE THIS SECTION BLANK IF SUBCONTRACTS WILL BE AWARDED**  
**AS A PART OF THE PROJECT)**

If you plan to award subcontracts and your Project Implementation Plan does not indicate subcontract awards to certified Section 3 Business Concerns, you will be required to submit supporting documentation verifying your efforts, to the greatest extent feasible, to outreach to and award subcontracts to Section 3 Business Concerns. **AT A MINIMUM, YOU MUST OUTREACH TO THE BUSINESSES LISTED IN THE SAN DIEGO HOUSING COMMISSION'S REGISTRY OF CERTIFIED SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERNS AND HUD'S SECTION 3 OPPORTUNITY PORTAL BUSINESS SEARCH** (<https://www.sdhc.org/doing-business-with-us/section-3/> & <https://hudapps.hud.gov/OpportunityPortal/index.action>). If the registry does not represent the trades/services that you are seeking, refer to "Examples of Efforts to Create Employment and Contracting Opportunities."

**Section 3 Business Concerns must be certified by the City of Santee** if the bid/proposal is awarded and before any work may begin. **List all** proposed subcontractors (including sub-consultants) for this Project on the table below (attach additional pages as necessary).

Name, City & State	Certified Section 3 Business Concern (yes/no)	Identify if MBE, WBE or other certification	Subcontract Amount (\$) and Percentage (%) of Total Contract Amount		Trade/Category of Work
			\$		
				%	
			\$		
				%	
			\$		
				%	
			\$		
				%	
Total Subcontract Amount – Dollars and Percentage of Total Contract Amount:			\$		%
Total Subcontract Amount Awarded to Section 3 Business Concerns			\$		%
Company: _____					
Authorized Official's Signature: _____ Date: _____					
Printed Name and Title: _____					

**BIDDER'S SECTION 3 WORKER UTILIZATION PLAN**  
**(DO NOT LEAVE THIS SECTION BLANK)**

Bidder/proposer AND its first-tier subcontractors must make their best efforts to provide employment and training opportunities generated by HUD financial assistance to low- and very low-income persons referred to as "Section 3 Workers."

HUD's Income Limit* (Effective 5/1/24)	Low (80% of AMI)
Individual's total annual income does not exceed:	<b>\$84,900</b>

\* (for San Diego-Carlsbad MSA, effective 5/1/2024, subject to annual updates)

**Instructions:**

Answer all questions. **Section 3 Project Implementation Plans that indicate "No" response for Question #3 below or "No" response for all three questions, may be deemed "non-responsive."** Exception: Bidders/proposers whose geographic location and/or industry preclude them from hiring San Diego County residents.

2. Bidder/Proposer has employees who are residents of San Diego County whose annual income from the bidder/proposer is below the income limit (see HUD Income Limit table above)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>If "YES," prior to contract execution, bidder/proposer shall provide the names and certification forms of the qualifying employees on forms provided by the City of Santee.</b>		
2. Bidder/Proposer plans to hire new employees to perform on or support the contract, if awarded?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>If "YES," at a minimum, efforts must include advertising available training and employment positions by distributing flyers to dwelling units in the Service Area (one mile of the project site) in which the Section 3 covered project is located. See Examples below for additional efforts that may be considered satisfactory.</b>		
3. Bidder/proposer agrees that when there is a need to hire new employees, a documented good faith effort shall be made to hire Section 3 Workers?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>If "YES," at a minimum, hiring efforts must include advertising available training and employment positions by distributing flyers to dwelling units in the Service Area (one mile of the project site) in which the Section 3 covered project is located. See Examples below for additional efforts that may be satisfactory.</b>		

Company: _____
Authorized Official's Signature: _____ Date: _____



## **BIDDER'S SECTION 3 OUTREACH/GOOD FAITH EFFORTS PLAN (DO NOT LEAVE THIS SECTION BLANK)**

All bidders/proposers for projects subject to Section 3 must submit a Section 3 Outreach/Good Faith Efforts Plan, listing all efforts that will be made to create employment and contracting opportunities to meet the Prioritization of Efforts and Benchmarks outlined above. (Attach additional pages as necessary.)

### EXAMPLES OF EFFORTS TO CREATE CONTRACTING OPPORTUNITIES (SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERNS)

If you plan to award subcontracts and your Section 3 Project Implementation Plan does not indicate subcontract awards to certified Section 3 Business Concerns, **at a minimum, your Outreach Plan must include outreach to the businesses listed in the San Diego Housing Commission's Registry of Certified Section 3 Business Concerns** (<https://www.sdhc.org/doing-business-with-us/section-3/>).

If the registry does not represent the trades/services that you are seeking, refer to following examples of efforts to award contracting opportunities that may be acceptable (efforts should be made at least 15 days prior to bid/proposal due date in order to provide sufficient time for response):

1. Providing written notice to all known Section 3 Business Concerns of the contracting opportunities. The notice must be provided in sufficient time to allow Section 3 Business Concerns to respond to the bid invitation or request for proposal.
2. Contacting business assistance agencies, minority contractors' associations, and community organizations in the San Diego area to inform them of contracting opportunities, and request their assistance in identifying Section 3 Business Concerns that may solicit bids or proposals for contracts for work.
3. Contacting agencies administering HUD Youthbuild programs, and notifying these agencies of the contracting opportunities. (see <https://youthbuild.org/our-programs> )
4. Placing qualified Section 3 Business Concerns on solicitation lists.
5. Arranging solicitations, times for the presentation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules in ways to facilitate the participation of Section 3 Business Concerns.
6. Assuring that MBE and WBE Businesses are solicited whenever they are a potential source.
7. Coordinating pre-bid meetings at which Section 3 Business Concerns could be informed of upcoming contracting and subcontracting opportunities.
8. When economically feasible, breaking out contract work items into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by Section 3 Business Concerns.
9. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, that encourage participation by Section 3 Business Concerns.

10. Providing technical assistance to help Section 3 Business Concerns understand and bid on contracts; bonding assistance, guaranties, or other efforts to support viable bids from Section 3 Business Concerns.
11. Advertising the contracting opportunities through trade association papers and newsletters, and through local media, such as community television networks, newspapers of general circulation, and radio advertisement.
12. Using the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce (<http://www.mbd.gov/>).

**EXAMPLES OF EFFORTS TO CREATE EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES (SECTION 3 WORKERS)**

**At a minimum, outreach efforts must include advertising available training and employment positions by distributing flyers (which identify the positions to be filled, the qualifications required, and where to obtain additional information about the application process) to dwelling units in the Service Area in which the Section 3 covered project is located, when there is a need to hire employees.**

The following are examples of additional efforts that may be undertaken to create employment and training opportunities:

1. Engaging in outreach efforts to generate job applicants who reside in public housing, HUD Section 8 assisted housing, or within the Service Area.
2. Providing training or apprenticeship opportunities.
3. Providing technical assistance to help Section 3 Workers compete for jobs (e.g., resume assistance, coaching).
4. Providing or connecting Section 3 Workers with assistance in seeking employment including: Drafting resumes, preparing for interviews, and finding job opportunities connecting Section 3 Workers to job placement services.
5. Creating one or more job fairs.
6. Providing or referring Section 3 Workers to services supporting work readiness and retention (e.g., work readiness activities, interview clothing, test fees, transportation, or child care).
7. Providing assistance to apply for/or attend community college, a four-year educational institution, or vocational/technical training.
8. Assisting Section 3 Workers to obtain financial literacy training and/or coaching.
9. Outreach, engagement, or referrals with the state one-stop system as defined in Section 121(e)(2) of the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act.

**BIDDER INSERT OUTREACH/GOOD FAITH EFFORTS PLAN HERE**

## **CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS: HUD SECTION 3 REGULATIONS**

**\*\*\*to be submitted by ALL BIDDERS\*\*\***

THE CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, SUBRECIPIENT, OWNER, DEVELOPER, NONPROFIT, OR SERVICE PROVIDER BY HIS/HER SIGNATURE(S) AFFIXED HERETO DECLARES UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY OR NON-COMPLIANCE ENFORCEMENT THAT:

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701 (u) (Section 3). The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 75, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the Part 75 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR Part 75, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 75. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 75.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR Part 75 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR Part 75.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 75 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the

maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Contractor's/Officer's Signature (notary required)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Print Contractor's/Officer's Name and Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Project

**Note:** The person signing must be authorized by owner, developer or contractor to carry out the Contractor's Section 3 Project Implementation Plan.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

**A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity.**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
 ) SS:  
COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO )

On \_\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct. (SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**HUD LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS**  
**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS**

**INFORMATION REGARDING SUBCONTRACTORS**

**\*\*\*to be submitted by ALL BIDDERS\*\*\***

**\*\*Bidder must identify specialty item if applicable. The description of the specialty item must match that of the Specialty Items as listed in the Special Conditions.**

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (chapter 4 (commencing at section 4100), part 1, division 2 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California) ("Chapter 4") and any amendments thereof, each bidder shall set forth below: (a) The name, the location of the place of business, and the California contractor license number of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the prime contractor in or about the construction of the work or improvement, or a subcontractor licensed by the State of California who, under subcontract to the prime contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the prime contractor's total bid or, in the case of the bids or offers for the construction of streets or highways, including bridges, in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the prime contractor's total bid or ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), whichever is greater and (b) The portion of the work that will be done by each subcontractor under this act. The prime contractor shall list only one subcontractor for each portion as is defined by the prime contractor in his or her bid.

If a prime contractor fails to specify a subcontractor or if a prime contractor specifies more than one subcontractor for the same portion of work to be performed under the contract in excess of one-half of one percent of the prime contractor's total bid, bidder shall be deemed to have agreed that bidder is fully qualified to perform that portion himself, and that bidder shall perform that portion himself.

No prime contractor whose bid is accepted shall (a) substitute any subcontractor, (b) permit any subcontract to be voluntarily assigned or transferred or allow it to be performed by anyone other than the original subcontractor listed in the original bid, or (c) sublet or subcontract any portion of the work in excess of one-half of one percent of the prime contractor's total bid as to which his original bid did not designate a subcontractor, except as authorized in the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act. Subletting or subcontracting of any portion of the work in excess on one-half of one percent of the prime contractor's total bid as to which no subcontractor was designated in the original bid shall only be permitted in cases of public emergency or necessity, and then only after a finding reduced to writing as a public record of the authority awarding this contract setting forth the facts constituting the emergency or necessity.

A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in Chapter 4, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to section 1725.5 of the Labor Code. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by sections 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform the public work pursuant to section 1725.5 of the Labor Code at the time the contract is awarded.

Percent of Contract must be stated for all Subcontractors listed. Failure to do so will be basis for rejection of bid.

**HUD LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS (cont'd)**

**\*\*Bidder must identify specialty item if applicable. The description of the specialty item must match that of the Specialty Items as listed in the Special Conditions. SEE LIST BELOW.\*\***

Name, Location of Business of Subcontractor, <u>Subcontractor License #, DIR Registration #, and Unique Entity Identifier#</u>	Describe Nature of Work <sup>†</sup> ( <b>**Specify Specialty Item**</b> )	Percent of Contract	Subcontractor Worker Classification** (Specify per list below)	Dollar Amount of Contract	Indicate if MBE, WBE, or Sect. 3	Where Certified





**CERTIFICATION OF SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN**

**\*\*\*to be submitted by ALL BIDDERS\*\*\***

Submit this form for each business that qualifies for Section 3 Preference. (Make additional copies if needed).

Job Site Address: _____
Name of Business: _____
Address of Business: _____
Telephone No. _____ FAX No.: _____
Service Purchased & Amount _____
Type of Business: _____ Corporation      _____ Partnership _____ Sole Proprietorship      _____ Joint Venture

Qualifying Basis (Select from one):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ At least 51 percent owned and controlled by low- or very-low income persons, or
2. \_\_\_\_\_ At least 51 percent owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who live in Section 8-based housing; or
3. \_\_\_\_\_ Over 75 percent of the labor hours performed for the business over the prior three-month period are performed by Section 3 Workers.

I affirm that the above statements are true, complete, and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that businesses who misrepresent themselves as Section 3 business concerns and report false information to City of Santee may have their contracts terminated as default and be barred from ongoing and future considerations for contracting opportunities. I hereby certify, under penalty of law, that the above information is correct to the best of my knowledge.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

NOT APPLICABLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM)  
REQUIREMENT**

\*\*\*to be submitted by ALL BIDDERS\*\*\*

The undersigned acknowledges the following:

This project is federally funded by the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. A requirement for the use of federal funds is that **prime contractors** be actively registered with the federal System for Award Management (SAM). Registration with SAM is free at [www.sam.gov](http://www.sam.gov).

On April 4, 2022, the federal government stopped using the DUNS Number to uniquely identify entities. If your entity is registered in SAM.gov already, your Unique Entity ID has already been assigned and is viewable in SAM.gov. To obtain your current UEI or to register your business with SAM.gov go to <https://sam.gov/content/duns-uei>.

All prime contractors will be verified for SAM registration upon bid evaluation. Bids received without active SAM registration for the list contractors and/or subcontractors may be rejected.

	<b>Company Name</b>	<b>Unique Entity ID (UEI) Number</b>
<b>Prime</b>		

**Attach proof of “active” SAM.gov registration for prime contractor.**

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Print or Type) \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATION OF NON-DEBARRED STATUS**

**\*\*\*to be submitted by ALL BIDDERS\*\*\***

The undersigned acknowledges and certifies that they are in compliance with 24 CFR Part 5 (specifically section 5.105(c)), 2 CFR Part 180, 24 CFR Part 2424 and 24 CFR Part 570.609, which bar the use of debarred, suspended or ineligible contractors by, or subrecipients of, participants in HUD programs including Community Development Block Grant programs. Assistance under these parts shall not be used directly or indirectly to employ award contracts to, or otherwise engage the services of, or fund any contractor, subcontractor or subrecipient during any period of debarment, or placement in ineligibility status under the provision of 24 CFR Part 24. Further, in the case of construction projects, the prime contractor certifies same for self and all subcontractors on any federally funded project.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (Print or Type) \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION**  
**\*\*\*to be submitted by ALL BIDDERS\*\*\***

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form- LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents of all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub- recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Street address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of Person Signing for Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Person Signing for Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Person Signing for Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

## **SAMPLE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The following documents are to be executed by the lowest responsive & responsible bidder after award of contract.

- Contract Agreement
- Performance Bond
- Payment Bond
- Workers Compensation Insurance Declaration
- Section 3 Housing and Community Development Employer Certification Form
- Section 3 Worker Self-Certification Housing and Community Development (If Applicable)
- Contractor's/Subcontractor's Section 3 Monthly Labor Hours Report

**AGREEMENT**

**FOR**

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded in duplicate, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
20\_\_\_\_, between the City of Santee, hereinafter referred to as "City," and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as  
"Contractor".

**ARTICLE I.** WITNESSETH, that for and in consideration of the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the City, and under the conditions expressed in the bond, bearing even date with these presents, and hereunto annexed, the said Contractor agrees with the City, at his own proper cost and expense, to do all the work and furnish all the materials necessary to construct the:

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

complete in place, in a good, workmanlike and substantial manner and to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering, City of Santee, in accordance with the Special Provisions hereto annexed, the current Prevailing Wages on file at the Department of Engineering, and the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, and all addenda thereto, except as modified in the Special Provisions.

**ARTICLE II.** Said Contractor agrees to receive and accept the unit price bid as full compensation for furnishing all materials and doing all the work contemplated and embraced in this Agreement; for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid, or from the acts of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties of the work until its acceptance by the City and for all risks of every description connected with the work; also for all expenses incurred by or in consequence of the suspension or discontinuance of work, and for well and faithfully completing the work, and the whole thereof, in the manner and according to the Plans and Specifications, and requirements of the Engineer under them, to wit:

## **BID SCHEDULE**

The estimated quantities and total cost herein set forth are for the purpose of comparison of bids only, and final payment will be made upon the basis of actual quantities and unit prices bid. City reserves the right to vary these quantities by up to 25-percent without renegotiating the item unit prices.

(Bid schedule from the Bid Proposal to be inserted here)

**ARTICLE III.** The City hereby promises and agrees with the Contractor to employ, and does hereby employ the Contractor to provide the materials and to do the work according to the terms and conditions herein contained and referred to, for the sum aforesaid, and hereby contracts to pay the same at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions above set forth; and the said parties for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants herein contained.

**ARTICLE IV.** It is further expressly agreed by and between the parties hereto that should there be any conflict between the terms of this instrument and the bid or proposal of the Contractor, then this instrument shall control and nothing herein shall be considered as an acceptance of the said terms of proposal conflicting herewith.

**ARTICLE V.** The agreement entered into by this Contract consists of the following Contract Documents, all of which are component parts of the Contract as if herein set out in full or attached hereto:

Notice Inviting Sealed Bids  
Instructions for Bidders  
Proposal  
Signature Sheet  
Bid Bond  
Information Required of Bidder  
Designation of Subcontractors  
Public Works Contractor Registration Certification  
Guarantee  
Non-Collusion Affidavit / Declaration  
Section 3 Implementation Plan  
Section 3 Outreach/Good Faith Efforts Plan  
Certification for Contracts: HUD Section 3 Regulations  
HUD List of Subcontractors  
Information Regarding Vendors  
Certification of Section 3 Business Concerns  
Acknowledgement of System for Award Management (SAM) Requirements  
Certification of Non-Debarred Status  
Anti-Lobbying Certification  
Agreement  
Performance Bond  
Payment Bond (Material and Labor Bond)  
Worker's Compensation Insurance Certificate  
Section 3 Housing and Community Development Employer Certification Form  
Section 3 Worker Self-Certification Housing and Community Development (If Applicable)  
Insurance Policies/OCIP  
All Contractor Certifications  
Addenda No's. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, as issued  
Drawings, Plans, and Specifications  
Greenbook Standard Specifications as modified by the Special Provisions



**ARTICLE VI. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE.** Contractor shall publish and distribute to all employees, workers and Subcontractors (hereinafter worker) a statement notifying worker that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited. Any worker under the effect or residual effect of such controlled substance is considered a hazard and shall be removed from the job site immediately. This notice shall state that the worker has an obligation to abide by the terms of this Article and to notify the Contractor in writing of any violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace or at the job site. Contractor shall notify City of such incident and take appropriate action within thirty (30) days. Appropriate action shall include either disciplinary measures or required participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.

**ARTICLE VII. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW.** Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction. The Contractor shall comply with all requirements of applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, the provisions of the California Labor Code and California Public Contract Code which are applicable to this Work.

**ARTICLE VIII. SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITIES.** It is understood that at the request and expense of the Contractor, the City will pay the amounts retained pursuant to these Contract Documents as security for the completion of the work in compliance with the requirements of Public Contract Code Section 22300.

**ARTICLE IX. TIME FOR COMPLETION.** Time for completion shall include all time necessary to complete the work including any punch list items, the submission of any required operation and maintenance manuals, and all warranties. The work shall be commenced on the date stated in the City's Notice to Proceed. As specified in the contract documents and the City's Notice to Proceed, the work shall be completed **60 working days** from and after the date stated in such notice. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of working time under this contract only when claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay shall occur; and only when such time is approved by the City. The City, and only the City, will determine which days, if any, may be considered rain days.

In entering into this Contract, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the construction duration stipulated herein is adequate and reasonable for the size and scope of the Project.

**ARTICLE X. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.** It is agreed that the Contractor will pay the City the sum of **Five-Hundred Dollars (\$500.00)** per day for each and every day of delay beyond the time prescribed in the Contract Documents for finishing said work, as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty or forfeiture. In the event the same is not paid, the Contractor further agrees that the City may deduct that amount thereof from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract. This Article does not exclude recovery of damages under provisions of the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE XI. INDEMNIFICATION.** The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City of Santee, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by Contractor and/or its agents, employees or Subcontractors, excepting only loss, injury or damage caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of personnel employed by the City. It is the intent of the parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible coverage for the City. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for all costs attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Contractor is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE XII. PREVAILING WAGES.** Work pursuant to this Agreement is for the purposes of public work including the construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work paid for in whole or in part out of public funds. The Contractor and all subconsultants shall pay not less than the prevailing rate of wages in accordance with the Labor Code, which rates have been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations and shall be made available at the City of Santee, Office of the Director of Engineering, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA 92071 or may be obtained online at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlse>. The Contractor and all subconsultants shall comply with all State of California Labor Code provisions, which include but are not limited to the payment of prevailing wages (above stated), employment of apprentices, retention of payroll records, submission of payroll records, and the hours of labor in accordance with California Labor Code Sections 1770, 1771, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1813 and 1815.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties to these presents have hereunto set their hand the year and date first above written.

**Contractor**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Name: \_\_\_\_\_ *(Print)*

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor's License No.: \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_

City Business License No.: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF SANTEE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Manager of the City of Santee

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk of the City of Santee

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Attorney of the City of Santee

**\*NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.**

# Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally  
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

## OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

- Individual
- Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

- Partner(s)  Limited
- General

- Attorney-In-Fact
- Trustee(s)
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other:

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

END OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

**FOR**

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

**KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS**

THAT WHEREAS the City of Santee (hereinafter referred to as "City") has awarded to \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor") an agreement for \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "Project");

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in the Contract Documents for the Project dated \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as "Contract Documents"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to perform the terms thereof and to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract Documents.

NOW THEREFORE, we, the undersigned Contractor and, \_\_\_\_\_, as Surety, a corporation organized and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the City in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ (\$\_\_\_\_\_), the sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount of the Contract, for which amount well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH** that, that, if the Contractor, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements in the Contract Documents and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on its part, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their intent and meaning; and shall faithfully fulfill all obligations including the one-year guarantee of all materials and workmanship; and shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers and agents, as stipulated in the Contract Documents, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract Documents, unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, the guarantee obligation shall hold good for a period of one (1) year after the acceptance of the work by City, during which time if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair and replacements and totally protect the City from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the City's rights or the Contractor

or Surety's obligations under the Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

As a part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefor, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred by City in enforcing such obligation.

Whenever Contractor shall be, and is declared by the City to be, in default under the Contract Documents, the Surety shall remedy the default pursuant to the Contract Documents, or shall promptly, at the City's option:

- (1) Take over and complete the Project in accordance with all terms and conditions in the Contract Documents; or
- (2) Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Project in accordance with all terms and conditions in the Contract Documents and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder, the Surety and the City, and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Project, less the balance of the contract price, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable. The term "balance of the contract price" as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable to Contractor by the City under the Contract and any modification thereto, less any amount previously paid by the City to the Contractor and any other set offs pursuant to the Contract Documents.
- (3) Permit the City to complete the Project in any manner consistent with California law and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Project, less the balance of the contract price, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable. The term "balance of the contract price" as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable to Contractor by the City under the Contract and any modification thereto, less any amount previously paid by the City to the Contractor and any other set offs pursuant to the Contract Documents.

Surety expressly agrees that the City may reject any contractor or subcontractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Contractor.

Surety shall not utilize Contractor in completing the Project nor shall Surety accept a bid from Contractor for completion of the Project if the City, when declaring the Contractor in default, notifies Surety of the City's objection to Contractor's further participation in the completion of the Project.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Project to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Project, including but not limited to the provisions of sections 2819 and 2845 of the California Civil Code.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF** the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

(Corporate Seal of Principal,  
if corporation)

\_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR/PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

By\_\_\_\_\_

(Seal of Surety)

SURETY:

By:\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-In-Fact

Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized and evidence of corporate authority attached.

The rate of premium on this bond is \_\_\_\_\_ per thousand. The total amount of premium charges, \$\_\_\_\_\_.

(The above must be filled in by corporate attorney.)

**THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS MANDATORY**

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Name and Address of Agent or Representative for service of process in California, if different from above)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Telephone number of Surety and Agent or Representative for service of process in California)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally  
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

## OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- Individual  
 Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

- Partner(s)       Limited  
                                  General

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

- Attorney-In-Fact  
 Trustee(s)  
 Guardian/Conservator  
 Other:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

Note: Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized (duplicate as needed) and evidence of corporate authority attached.

END OF PERFORMANCE BOND



**PAYMENT BOND (LABOR AND MATERIALS)**

**FOR**

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

**KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS**

THAT WHEREAS the City of Santee (hereinafter designated as the "City"), has awarded to \_\_\_\_\_, as Principal, a contract for the work described as follows: \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Work"); and \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in the Contract Documents for the Project dated \_\_\_\_\_, (hereinafter referred to as "Contract Documents"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, Principal is required to furnish a bond in connection with the contract described above; providing that if Principal or any of its Subcontractors shall fail to pay for any materials, provisions, provender, equipment, or other supplies used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor done thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of Principal and its Subcontractors with respect to such work or labor the Surety on this bond will pay for the same to the extent hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Principal and \_\_\_\_\_ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH** that if Principal, his or its subcontractors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall fail to pay any of the persons named in section 9100 of the Civil Code, fail to pay for any materials, provisions or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the contract, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department or Franchise Tax Board from the wages of employees of the contractor and his subcontractors pursuant to section 18663 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, with respect to such work and labor the Surety or Sureties will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum herein above specified, and also, in case suit is brought upon this bond, all litigation expenses incurred by the City in such suit,

including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expert witness fees and investigation expenses.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in section 9100 of the Civil Code so as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

It is further stipulated and agreed that the Surety on this bond shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond by any change, extension of time for performance, addition, alteration or modification in, to, or of any contract, plans, specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described, or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefore, nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of the time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described, nor by any rescission or attempted rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond, nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under any such contract or agreement or under the bond, nor by any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond and that this bond be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit such bond is given, and under no circumstances shall Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit such bond has been given, by reason of any breach of contract between the City and the Principal or on the part of any obligee named in such bond, but the sole conditions of recovery shall be that the claimant is a person described in Section 9100 of the Civil Code and has not been paid the full amount of his or its claim and that Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, alteration or modification herein mentioned and the provisions of sections 2819 and 2845 of the California Civil Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument under their seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to the authority of its governing body.

(Corporate Seal of Principal,  
if corporation)

\_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR/PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name

Seal of Surety)

By: \_\_\_\_\_(S  
SURETY:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney-In-Fact

Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized and evidence of corporate authority attached.

# Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally  
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

## OPTIONAL

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

### CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

### DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

- Individual
- Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

- Partner(s)  Limited
- General

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

- Attorney-In-Fact
- Trustee(s)
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

Note: Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized (duplicate as needed) and evidence of corporate authority attached.

END OF PAYMENT BOND

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE DECLARATION**

**ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS  
CIP 2024-04**

**FOR THE CITY OF SANTEE**

Section 3700 of the Labor Code provides in part as follows:

"Every employer except the state shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways;

- (a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state.
- (b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his/her employees..."

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract.

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signatory Name: \_\_\_\_\_ *(Print)*

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(In accordance with Article 5, commencing at Section 1860, Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any work under this Contract.)

**\*NOTE: APPROPRIATE NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE ATTACHED.**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE  
(Continued)**

**Notary Acknowledgment**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, before me, \_\_\_\_\_, Notary Public, personally  
Date Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")  
appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public

**OPTIONAL**

*Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.*

**CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER**

**DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT**

- Individual
- Corporate Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title or Type of Document

- Partner(s)                       Limited
- General

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of Pages

- Attorney-In-Fact
- Trustee(s)
- Guardian/Conservator
- Other:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Document

Signer is representing:  
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

<b>SECTION 3 HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EMPLOYER CERTIFICATION FORM</b>	<b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Field Policy and Management</b>	<b>HUD FORM 4736A</b> OMB Approval Number 2501-0041 (Exp. 04/30/2025)
--	---	---

*(In compliance with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 75)*

Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to average 0.5 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering, and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (Section 3), and 12 U.S.C. § 1701u ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by Federal financial assistance for housing and community development programs are, to the greatest extent feasible, directed toward low- and very low-income persons, particularly those who receive government assistance for housing. The regulations are found at 24 CFR Part 75. This collection of information is required in order to ensure that a worker can be certified as an eligible Section 3 worker as outlined in 24 C.F.R. § 75.31. The information will be used by the Department to ensure compliance with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 employer certification requirements listed in 24 CFR § 75.31, to assess the results of the Department's efforts to meet the statutory objectives of Section 3, to prepare reports to Congress, and by recipients to ensure they are complying with their recordkeeping requirements found in the regulation, and as a self-monitoring tool.

Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions to reduce this burden, to Anna P. Guido, Reports Management Officer, QDAM, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, SW, Room 4176, Washington, DC 20410-5000. When providing comments, please refer to OMB Approval No. 2501-0041. HUD may not conduct and sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless the collection displays a valid control number. No assurances of confidentiality are provided for this information collection.

The purpose of this form is to comply with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 employer certification requirements listed in 24 CFR § 75.31. To qualify as a Section 3 worker, the United States legal resident's annual income must not exceed the HUD income limits for the year before the worker was hired, or the individual's current income annualized on a full-time basis for the year must be below the HUD income limit. Additionally, an individual can qualify as a Section 3 worker and Targeted Section 3 worker, if an employee of a Section 3 Business Concern. To qualify as a Targeted Section 3 worker, an employer can confirm that the employee lives within the service area or neighborhood of the project.

Please provide the following information about the business/employer:

Name of Business: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Please Provide the following information about the worker/employee:

Printed Name of Worker: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address (*Not a PO Box*)                      Apt#                      City                      State                      Zip

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Please indicate which of the following is true for the worker listed above: (Select all that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> Worker's income from your employment is below the income limit based on a calculation of what the worker's wage rate would translate to if annualized on a full-time basis*	Income limit \$84,900
<input type="checkbox"/> Worker is employed by a Section 3 Business Concern (Select if your business qualifies as a Section 3 Business Concern)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Worker's residence is within the service area or neighborhood of the project	

\*Currently or at the time of hire if hired within the past 5 years.

---

I/We, the undersigned, certify under penalty of perjury that the information provided above is true and correct and certifies that the worker identified above meets the definition of a Section 3 worker. **WARNING:** Anyone who knowingly submits a false claim or makes a false statement is subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including confinement for up to 5 years, fines, and civil and administrative penalties. (18 U.S.C. §§ 287, 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. §3729, 3802)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

<b>SECTION 3 WORKER SELF-CERTIFICATION HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b> <b>Office of Field Policy and Management</b>	<b>HUD FORM 4736C</b> OMB Approval Number 2501-0041 (Exp. 04/30/2025)
--	---	---

*(In compliance with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 75)*

Public reporting for this collection of information is estimated to average 0.5 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering, and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992 (Section 3), and 12 U.S.C. § 1701u ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by Federal financial assistance for housing and community development programs are, to the greatest extent feasible, directed toward low- and very low-income persons, particularly those who receive government assistance for housing. The regulations are found at 24 CFR Part 75. This collection of information is required in order to ensure that a worker can be certified as an eligible Section 3 worker as outlined in 24 C.F.R. § 75.31. The information will be used by the Department to ensure compliance with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 employer certification requirements listed in 24 CFR § 75.31, to assess the results of the Department's efforts to meet the statutory objectives of Section 3, to prepare reports to Congress, and by recipients to ensure they are complying with their recordkeeping requirements found in the regulation, and as a self-monitoring tool.

Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions to reduce this burden, to Anna P. Guido, Reports Management Officer, QDAM, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, SW, Room 4176, Washington, DC 20410-5000. When providing comments, please refer to OMB Approval No. 2501-0041. HUD may not conduct and sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless the collection displays a valid control number. No assurances of confidentiality are provided for this information collection.

The purpose of this form is to comply with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 employer certification requirements listed in 24 CFR § 75.31. To qualify as a Section 3 worker, any United States legal resident's annual income must not exceed the HUD income limits for the year before the worker was hired, or the individual's current income annualized on a full-time basis for the year must be below the HUD income limit. Additionally, an individual can qualify as a Section 3 worker if they are a YouthBuild participant or employee of a Section 3 Business concern.

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address (*Not a PO Box*)                      Apt#                      City                      State                      Zip

Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_



To qualify as a Section 3 Worker, you must meet **one** of the following requirements **OR** have your employer certify that you are employed by a Section 3 Business concern:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Income for the previous calendar year is below the income limit*</li> <li>• A participant in a means-tested program such as public housing or Section 8-assisted housing</li> <li>• A YouthBuild Participant*</li> </ul>	<p>Income limit</p> <p>\$84,900</p>
---	-------------------------------------

\*Currently or at the time of hire if hired within the past 5 years

I meet at least one of the requirements in the box above and therefore qualify to be counted as a Section 3 Worker under 24 CFR § 75.

If applicable, please indicate which requirement you meet to be considered a Targeted Section 3 worker in the box below. If you select “Living within the service area or neighborhood of the project,” that selection will have to be confirmed by your employer. If you do not meet any of these requirements or do not know if you meet any of the requirements listed below, you may leave this section blank.

<p><input type="checkbox"/> Living within the service area or neighborhood of the project (requires employer confirmation)*</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> YouthBuild participant*</p>
---

\*Currently or at the time of hire if hired within the past 5 years

In addition to qualifying as a Section 3 Worker, I meet at least **one** of the requirements in the box above and therefore qualify to be counted as a Targeted Section 3 Worker under 75 CFR § 75.

I/We, the undersigned, certify under penalty of perjury that the information provided above is true and correct and certifies that the worker identified above meets the definition of a Section 3 worker. **WARNING:** Anyone who knowingly submits a false claim or makes a false statement is subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including confinement for up to 5 years, fines, and civil and administrative penalties. (18 U.S.C. §§ 287, 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. §3729, 3802)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR'S/SUBCONTRACTOR'S SECTION 3 MONTHLY LABOR HOURS REPORT**  
**\*\*\*to be submitted by AWARDED BIDDER\*\*\***

Contractor/Subcontractor \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Start Date \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Report \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Completion Date \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Report Period \_\_\_\_\_ (Month and Year)  
 Construction Address: \_\_\_\_\_

HUD Funds (Program): \_\_\_\_\_

Job Category	Total Project Labor Hours this Month	Total Hours for Section 3 Workers this Month	Total Hours for Targeted Section 3 Workers this Month
Professionals			
Technicians			
Office/Clerical			
Trade:			
Trade:			
Trade:			
Trade:			
Trade:			
Other: (List)			
TOTAL FOR MONTH:			
PERCENT OF TOTAL:	100%	%	%

**Project Labor Hours to date (cumulative from start of Project):**

Total Project Labor Hours: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Hours for Section 3 Workers: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Hours for Targeted Section 3 Workers \_\_\_\_\_

Is project on track to meet Benchmarks: YES  NO

## APPENDIX A – FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS (FORM HUD-4010)

HUD-4010

Federal Labor Standards Provisions

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Office of Davis-Bacon and Labor Standards

---

### A. APPLICABILITY

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this Contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America, and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

#### 1. Minimum wages and fringe benefits

i. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5(d) and (e), the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(v) of these contract clauses; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii)) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

#### ii. Frequently recurring classifications

A. In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii), provided that:

1. The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;
2. The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
3. The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

B. The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iii)(A)(3). Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

#### iii. Conformance

A. The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be

classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

1. The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  2. The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and
  3. The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- B. The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.
- C. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov). The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- D. In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to [DBAconformance@dol.gov](mailto:DBAconformance@dol.gov), refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- E. The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iii)(C) and (D). The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iii)(C) or (D) must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

**iv. Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate**

Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

**v. Unfunded plans**

If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in 29 CFR 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- vi. Interest** In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

## 2. Withholding

### i. Withholding requirements

The U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a) for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in 29 CFR 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(iv), HUD may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

### ii. Priority to withheld funds

The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(2)(i) or (b)(3)(i), or both, over claims to those funds by:

- A. A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
- B. A contracting agency for its procurement costs;
- C. A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;
- D. A contractor's assignee(s);
- E. A contractor's successor(s); or
- F. A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901-3907.

## 3. Records and certified payrolls

### i. Basic record requirements

- A. Length of record retention.** All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- B. Information required** Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.
- C. Additional records relating to fringe benefits.** Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(v) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any

costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

**D. Additional records relating to apprenticeship** Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

**ii. Certified payroll requirements**

**A. Frequency and method of submission** The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to HUD if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the certified payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records, for transmission to HUD. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system

**B. Information required** The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i)(B), except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.*, the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347.pdf> or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records).

**C. Statement of Compliance** Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

1. That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(i), and such information and records are correct and complete;
2. That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly

from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

3. That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
  - D. **Use of Optional Form WH-347** The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii)(C).
  - E. **Signature** The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor’s or subcontractor’s agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.
  - F. **Falsification** The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.
  - G. **Length of certified payroll retention** The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- iii. **Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents** The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.
- iv **Required disclosures and access**
- A. **Required record disclosures and access to workers** The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i)–(iii), and any other documents that HUD or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by 29 CFR 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.
  - B. **Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements** If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.
  - C. **Required information disclosures** Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to HUD if the agency is a party to

the contract, or to the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor. If the Federal agency is not such a party to the contract, the contractor, subcontractor, or both, must, upon request, provide the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker to the applicant, sponsor, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records, for transmission to HUD, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

**4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity**

**i. Apprentices**

- A. Rate of pay** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- B. Fringe benefits** Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.
- C. Apprenticeship ratio** The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4)(i)(D). Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4)(i)(A), must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- D. Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates** Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

- ii Equal employment opportunity** The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

**5 Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.



**6 Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (11), along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

**7 Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8 Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9 Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

i. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or 29 CFR 5.12(a).

ii. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or 29 CFR 5.12(a).

iii. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**11 Anti-retaliation** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

i. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5;

ii. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5;

iii. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5; or

iv. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, or 29 CFR parts 1, 3, or 5.

**B. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA)**

The Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) in full, or (for contracts covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation) by reference, in any contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses must

be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms “laborers and mechanics” include watchpersons and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1), in the sum of \$31 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1).
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages**
  - i. Withholding process** The U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development or the recipient of Federal assistance may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b) on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in 29 CFR 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.
  - ii Priority to withheld funds** The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5(a)(2)(i) or (b)(3)(i), or both, over claims to those funds by:
    - A.** A contractor’s surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;
    - B.** A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;
    - C.** A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor’s bankruptcy estate;
    - D.** A contractor’s assignee(s);
    - E.** A contractor’s successor(s); or
    - F.** A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901-3907.
- 4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) through (5) and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(1) through (5). In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss,

due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

- 5 Anti-retaliation** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:
- i. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in 29 CFR part 5;
  - ii. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5;
  - iii. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5; or
  - iv. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or 29 CFR part 5.
- C. CWHSSA required records clause** In addition to the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other laws referenced by 29 CFR 5.1, the Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor must maintain regular payrolls and other basic records during the course of the work and must preserve them for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchpersons, working on the contract. Such records must contain the name; last known address, telephone number, and email address; and social security number of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid; daily and weekly number of hours actually worked; deductions made and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head must cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph must be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.
- D. Incorporation of contract clauses and wage determinations by reference** Although agencies are required to insert the contract clauses set forth in this section, along with appropriate wage determinations, in full into covered contracts, and contractors and subcontractors are required to insert them in any lower-tier subcontracts, the incorporation by reference of the required contract clauses and appropriate wage determinations will be given the same force and effect as if they were inserted in full text.
- E. Incorporation by operation of law** The contract clauses set forth in this section (or their equivalent under the Federal Acquisition Regulation), along with the correct wage determinations, will be considered to be a part of every prime contract required by the applicable statutes referenced by 29 CFR 5.1 to include such clauses, and will be effective by operation of law, whether or not they are included or incorporated by reference into such contract, unless the Administrator grants a variance, tolerance, or exemption from the application of this paragraph. Where the clauses and applicable wage determinations are effective by operation of law under this paragraph, the prime contractor must be compensated for any resulting increase in wages in accordance with applicable law.

## **F. HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The provisions of this paragraph (F) are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds **\$100,000**.

1. No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his or her health and safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.
2. The contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96), 40 U.S.C. § 3701 et seq.
3. The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract, so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

**APPENDIX B – DAVIS BACON WAGE DETERMINATIONS**

"General Decision Number: CA20250001 01/03/2025

Superseded General Decision Number: CA20240001

State: California

Construction Types: Building, Heavy (Heavy and Dredging),  
Highway and Residential

County: San Diego County in California.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS; DREDGING PROJECTS (does not include hopper dredge work); HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include water well drilling); HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS; RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories)

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered	. Executive Order 14026	
into on or after January 30,	generally applies to the	
2022, or the contract is	contract.	
renewed or extended (e.g., an	. The contractor must pay	
option is exercised) on or	all covered workers at	
after January 30, 2022:	least \$17.75 per hour (or	
	the applicable wage rate	
	listed on this wage	
	determination, if it is	
	higher) for all hours	
	spent performing on the	
	contract in 2025.	
_____	_____	

If the contract was awarded on	. Executive Order 13658	
or between January 1, 2015 and	generally applies to the	
January 29, 2022, and the	contract.	
contract is not renewed or	. The contractor must pay all	
extended on or after January	covered workers at least	
30, 2022:	\$13.30 per hour (or the	
	applicable wage rate listed	
	on this wage determination,	
	if it is higher) for all	
	hours spent performing on	
	that contract in 2025.	
_____	_____	

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this

wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2025

ASBE0005-002 09/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Workers/Insulator (Includes the application of all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings, and finishes to all types of mechanical systems).....	\$ 49.58	25.27
Fire Stop Technician (Application of Firestopping Materials for wall openings and penetrations in walls, floors, ceilings and curtain walls).....	\$ 36.97	20.36

-----

ASBE0005-004 07/04/2022

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Removal worker/hazardous material handler (Includes preparation, wetting, stripping, removal, scrapping, vacuuming, bagging and disposing of all insulation materials from mechanical systems, whether they contain asbestos or not).....	\$ 23.52	13.37

-----  
BOIL0092-003 01/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER.....	\$ 51.98	42.11

-----  
BRCA0004-008 11/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER; MARBLE SETTER.....	\$ 46.73	19.02

-----  
BRCA0018-004 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
MARBLE FINISHER.....	\$ 40.21	15.23



TILE FINISHER.....	\$ 34.78	13.64
TILE LAYER.....	\$ 48.29	19.18

-----

BRCA0018-010 09/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
TERRAZZO FINISHER.....	\$ 39.95	14.65
TERRAZZO WORKER/SETTER.....	\$ 47.85	15.14

-----

CARP0213-003 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Drywall		
(1) Work on wood framed construction of single family residences, apartments or condominiums under four stories		
Drywall Installer/Lather....	\$ 32.14	16.28
Drywall Stocker/Scrapper....	\$ 22.16	8.62

-----

CARP0619-002 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Drywall		
(2) All other work		
Drywall Installer/Lather....	\$ 42.80	16.28

Drywall Stocker/Scrapper...\$ 23.07 8.62

-----  
CARP0619-003 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER		
(1) Bridge.....	\$ 51.53	16.28
(2) Commercial Building....	\$ 46.30	16.28
(3) Heavy & Highway.....	\$ 51.40	16.28
(4) Residential Carpenter..	\$ 38.47	16.28
(5) Residential Insulation Installer.....	\$ 24.16	15.76
PILEDRIVERMAN.....	\$ 51.53	16.28

-----  
CARP0619-004 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
Diver		
(1) Wet.....	\$ 831.20	16.28
(2) Standby.....	\$ 444.24	16.28
(3) Tender.....	\$ 436.24	16.28
(4) Assistant Tender.....	\$ 412.24	16.28

Amounts in "'Rates' column are per day  
-----

CARP0721-001 07/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Modular Furniture Installer.....\$ 21.85 7.15

-----

CARP1607-004 07/01/2021

Rates Fringes

MILLWRIGHT.....\$ 51.90 16.48

-----

ELEC0569-001 06/01/2024

Rates Fringes

Electricians (Tunnel Work)

Cable Splicer.....\$ 60.30 17.84

Electrician.....\$ 59.46 17.81

Electricians: (All Other Work, Including 4 Stories Residential)

Cable Splicer.....\$ 53.60 17.64

Electrician.....\$ 52.85 17.62

-----

ELEC0569-004 06/03/2024

Rates Fringes

ELECTRICIAN (Sound & Communications Sound Technician).....\$ 43.78

15.39

SCOPE OF WORK Assembly, installation, operation, service and

maintenance of components or systems as used in closed circuit television, amplified master television distribution, CATV on private property, intercommunication, burglar alarm, fire alarm, life support and all security alarms, private and public telephone and related telephone interconnect, public address, paging, audio, language, electronic, background music system less than line voltage or any system acceptable for class two wiring for private, commercial, or industrial use furnished by leased wire, frequency modulation or other recording devices, electrical apparatus by means of which electricity is applied to the amplification, transmission, transference, recording or reproduction of voice, music, sound, impulses and video. Excluded from this Scope of Work - transmission, service and maintenance of background music. All of the above shall include the installation and transmission over fiber optics.

-----  
 ELEC0569-005 06/03/2024

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		
Sound Technician.....	\$ 43.78	15.39
SCOPE OF WORK Assembly, installation, operation, service and maintenance of components or systems as used in closed circuit television, amplified master television distribution, CATV on private property, intercommunication, burglar alarm, fire alarm, life support and all security alarms, private and public telephone and related telephone interconnect, public address, paging, audio, language, electronic, background music		

system less than line voltage or any system acceptable for class two wiring for private, commercial, or industrial use furnished by leased wire, frequency modulation or other recording devices, electrical apparatus by means of which electricity is applied to the amplification, transmission, transference, recording or reproduction of voice, music, sound, impulses and video. Excluded from this Scope of Work - transmission, service and maintenance of background music. All of the above shall include the installation and transmission over fiber optics.

SOUND TECHNICIAN: Terminating, operating and performing final check-out

-----

ELEC0569-006 06/06/2022

Work on street lighting; traffic signals; and underground systems and/or established easements outside of buildings

	Rates	Fringes
Traffic signal, street light and underground work		
Utility Technician #1.....	\$ 38.67	9.11
Utility Technician #2.....	\$ 30.10	8.85

STREET LIGHT & TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK:

UTILITY TECHNICIAN #1: Installation of street lights and traffic signals, including electrical circuitry, programmable controller, pedestal-mounted electrical meter enclosures and laying of pre-assembled cable in ducts. The layout of electrical systems and communication installation including proper position of trench depths, and radius at duct banks, location for manholes, street lights and traffic signals.

UTILITY TECHNICIAN #2: Distribution of material at jobsite, installation of underground ducts for electrical, telephone, cable TV land communication systems. The setting, leveling, grounding and racking of precast manholes, handholes and transformer pads.

-----

ELEC0569-008 06/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Residential, 1-3 Stories).....	\$ 40.50	8.18

-----

ELEC1245-001 06/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
LINE CONSTRUCTION		
(1) Lineman; Cable splicer..	\$ 70.16	24.46
(2) Equipment specialist		

(operates crawler tractors, commercial motor vehicles, backhoes, trenchers, cranes (50 tons and below), overhead & underground distribution line equipment).....\$ 53.30 22.01  
 (3) Groundman.....\$ 40.76 21.51  
 (4) Powderman.....\$ 51.87 18.79

HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, M.L. King Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day and day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Day

-----  
 ELEV0018-001 01/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC.....	\$ 66.63	37.885+a+b

FOOTNOTE:

a. PAID VACATION: Employer contributes 8% of regular hourly rate as vacation pay credit for employees with more than 5 years of service, and 6% for 6 months to 5 years of service.

b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Day.

-----  
ENGI0012-004 08/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
(DREDGING)		
(1) Leverman.....	\$ 64.10	38.75
(2) Dredge dozer.....	\$ 58.13	38.75
(3) Deckmate.....	\$ 58.02	38.75
(4) Winch operator (stern winch on dredge).....	\$ 57.47	38.75
(5) Fireman-Oiler, Deckhand, Bargeman, Leveehand.....	\$ 56.93	38.75
(6) Barge Mate.....	\$ 57.54	38.75

-----  
ENGI0012-024 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
(All Other Work)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 53.90	32.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 54.68	32.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 54.97	32.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 56.46	32.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 56.68	32.80
GROUP 8.....	\$ 56.79	32.80
GROUP 10.....	\$ 56.91	32.80



GROUP 12.....	\$ 57.08	32.80
GROUP 13.....	\$ 57.18	32.80
GROUP 14.....	\$ 57.21	32.80
GROUP 15.....	\$ 57.29	32.80
GROUP 16.....	\$ 57.41	32.80
GROUP 17.....	\$ 57.58	32.80
GROUP 18.....	\$ 57.68	32.80
GROUP 19.....	\$ 57.79	32.80
GROUP 20.....	\$ 57.91	32.80
GROUP 21.....	\$ 58.08	32.80
GROUP 22.....	\$ 58.18	32.80
GROUP 23.....	\$ 58.29	32.80
GROUP 24.....	\$ 58.41	32.80
GROUP 25.....	\$ 58.58	32.80

OPERATOR: Power Equipment

(Cranes, Piledriving &

Hoisting)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 55.25	32.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 56.03	32.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 56.32	32.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 56.46	32.80
GROUP 5.....	\$ 56.68	32.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 56.79	32.80
GROUP 7.....	\$ 56.91	32.80
GROUP 8.....	\$ 57.08	32.80
GROUP 9.....	\$ 57.25	32.80
GROUP 10.....	\$ 58.25	32.80
GROUP 11.....	\$ 59.25	32.80
GROUP 12.....	\$ 60.25	32.80
GROUP 13.....	\$ 61.25	32.80

OPERATOR: Power Equipment

(Tunnel Work)

GROUP 1.....	\$ 55.75	32.80
GROUP 2.....	\$ 56.53	32.80
GROUP 3.....	\$ 56.82	32.80
GROUP 4.....	\$ 56.96	32.80
GROUP 5.....	\$ 57.18	32.80
GROUP 6.....	\$ 57.29	32.80
GROUP 7.....	\$ 57.41	32.80

PREMIUM PAY:

\$10.00 per hour shall be paid on all Power Equipment Operator work on the following Military Bases: China Lake Naval Reserve, Vandenberg AFB, Point Arguello, Seely Naval Base, Fort Irwin, Nebo Annex Marine Base, Marine Corp Logistics Base Yermo, Edwards AFB, 29 Palms Marine Base and Camp Pendleton

Workers required to suit up and work in a hazardous material environment: \$2.00 per hour additional. Combination mixer and compressor operator on gunite work shall be classified as a concrete mobile mixer operator.

SEE ZONE DEFINITIONS AFTER CLASSIFICATIONS

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Bargeman; Brakeman; Compressor operator; Ditch Witch, with seat or similar type equipment; Elevator operator-inside; Engineer Oiler; Forklift operator

(includes loed, lull or similar types under 5 tons;  
Generator operator; Generator, pump or compressor plant  
operator; Pump operator; Signalman; Switchman

GROUP 2: Asphalt-rubber plant operator (nurse tank  
operator);Coil Tubing Rig Operator, Concrete mixer  
operator-skip type; Conveyor operator; Fireman; Forklift  
operator (includes loed, lull or similar types over 5 tons;  
Hydrostatic pump operator; oiler crusher (asphalt or  
concrete plant); Petromat laydown machine; PJU side dum  
jack; Screening and conveyor machine operator (or similar  
types); Skiploader (wheel type up to 3/4 yd. without  
attachment); Tar pot fireman; Temporary heating plant  
operator; Trenching machine oiler

GROUP 3: Asphalt-rubber blend operator; Bobcat or similar  
type (Skid steer); Equipment greaser (rack); Ford Ferguson  
(with dragtype attachments); Helicopter radioman (ground);  
Stationary pipe wrapping and cleaning machine operator

GROUP 4: Asphalt plant fireman; Backhoe operator (mini-max or  
similar type); Boring machine operator; Boxman or mixerman  
(asphalt or concrete); Chip spreading machine operator;  
Concrete cleaning decontamination machine operator;  
Concrete Pump Operator (small portable);Direct Push  
Operator (Geoprobe or similar types) Drilling machine  
operator, small auger types (Texoma super economatic or  
similar types - Hughes 100 or 200 or similar types -  
drilling depth of 30' maximum); Equipment greaser (grease  
truck); Guard rail post driver operator; Highline cableway

signalman; Hydra-hammer-aero stomper; Micro Tunneling (above ground tunnel); Power concrete curing machine operator; Power concrete saw operator; Power-driven jumbo form setter operator; Power sweeper operator; Rock Wheel Saw/Trencher; Roller operator (compacting); Screed operator (asphalt or concrete); Trenching machine operator (up to 6 ft.); Vacuum or much truck

GROUP 6: Articulating material hauler; Asphalt plant engineer; Batch plant operator; Bit sharpener; Concrete joint machine operator (canal and similar type); Concrete planer operator; Dandy digger; Deck engine operator; Derrickman (oilfield type); Drilling machine operator, bucket or auger types (Calweld 100 bucket or similar types - Watson 1000 auger or similar types - Texoma 330, 500 or 600 auger or similar types - drilling depth of 45' maximum); Drilling machine operator; Hydrographic seeder machine operator (straw, pulp or seed), Jackson track maintainer, or similar type; Kalamazoo Switch tamper, or similar type; Machine tool operator; Maginnis internal full slab vibrator, Mechanical berm, curb or gutter (concrete or asphalt); Mechanical finisher operator (concrete, Clary-Johnson-Bidwell or similar); Micro tunnel system (below ground); Pavement breaker operator (truck mounted); Road oil mixing machine operator; Roller operator (asphalt or finish), rubber-tired earth moving equipment (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck); Self-propelled tar pipelining machine operator; Skiploader operator (crawler and wheel type, over 3/4 yd. and up to and

including 1-1/2 yds.); Slip form pump operator (power driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms); Tractor operator-bulldozer, tamper-scraper (single engine, up to 100 h.p. flywheel and similar types, up to and including D-5 and similar types); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum); Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system operator; Vacuum blasting machine operator

GROUP 8: Asphalt or concrete spreading operator (tamping or finishing); Asphalt paving machine operator (Barber Greene or similar type); Asphalt-rubber distribution operator; Backhoe operator (up to and including 3/4 yd.), small ford, Case or similar types; Cable Bundling Machine Operator (excluding handheld); Cable Trenching Machine Operator (Spider Plow or similar types) Cast-in-place pipe laying machine operator; Combination mixer and compressor operator (gunite work); Compactor operator (self-propelled); Concrete mixer operator (paving); Crushing plant operator; Drill Doctor; Drilling machine operator, Bucket or auger types (Calweld 150 bucket or similar types - Watson 1500, 2000 2500 auger or similar types - Texoma 700, 800 auger or similar types - drilling depth of 60' maximum); Elevating grader operator; Grade checker; Gradall operator; Grouting machine operator; Heavy-duty repairman; Heavy equipment robotics operator; Kalamazoo balliste regulator or similar type; Kolman belt loader and similar type; Le Tourneau blob compactor or similar type; Loader operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types); Mobark Chipper or similar; Ozzie padder or similar types; P.C. slot saw; Pneumatic concrete placing machine operator (Hackley-Presswell or similar

type); Pumpcrete gun operator; RCM Cementing Unit Operator, Rail/Switch Grinder Operator (Harsco or similar types) Rock Drill or similar types; Rotary drill operator (excluding caisson type); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (multiple engine up to and including 25 yds. struck); Rubber-tired scraper operator (self-loading paddle wheel type-John Deere, 1040 and similar single unit); Self-propelled curb and gutter machine operator; Shuttle buggy; Skiploader operator (crawler and wheel type over 1-1/2 yds. up to and including 6-1/2 yds.); Soil remediation plant operator; Surface heaters and planer operator; Tractor compressor drill combination operator; Tractor operator (any type larger than D-5 - 100 flywheel h.p. and over, or similar-bulldozer, tamper, scraper and push tractor single engine); Tractor operator (boom attachments), Traveling pipe wrapping, cleaning and bending machine operator; Trenching machine operator (over 6 ft. depth capacity, manufacturer's rating); trenching Machine with Road Miner attachment (over 6 ft depth capacity): Ultra high pressure waterjet cutting tool system mechanic; Water pull (compaction) operator

GROUP 10: Drilling machine operator, Bucket or auger types (Calweld 200 B bucket or similar types-Watson 3000 or 5000 auger or similar types-Texoma 900 auger or similar types-drilling depth of 105' maximum); Dual drum mixer,

dynamic compactor LDC350 (or similar types); Monorail locomotive operator (diesel, gas or electric); Motor patrol-blade operator (single engine); Multiple engine tractor operator (Euclid and similar type-except Quad 9 cat.); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Pneumatic pipe ramming tool and similar types; Prestressed wrapping machine operator; Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber tired earth moving equipment operator (multiple engine, Euclid, caterpillar and similar over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck), Tower crane repairman; Tractor loader operator (crawler and wheel type over 6-1/2 yds.); Woods mixer operator (and similar Pugmill equipment)

GROUP 12: Auto grader operator; Automatic slip form operator; Drilling machine operator, bucket or auger types (Calweld, auger 200 CA or similar types - Watson, auger 6000 or similar types - Hughes Super Duty, auger 200 or similar types - drilling depth of 175' maximum); Hoe ram or similar with compressor; Mass excavator operator less tha 750 cu. yards; Mechanical finishing machine operator; Mobile form traveler operator; Motor patrol operator (multi-engine); Pipe mobile machine operator; Rubber-tired earth- moving equipment operator (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired self- loading scraper operator (paddle-wheel-auger type self-loading - two (2) or more units)

GROUP 13: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator

operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 14: Canal liner operator; Canal trimmer operator; Remote-control earth-moving equipment operator (operating a second piece of equipment: \$1.00 per hour additional); Wheel excavator operator (over 750 cu. yds.)

GROUP 15: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine-up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 16: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 17: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Tandem tractor operator (operating crawler type tractors in tandem - Quad 9 and similar type)

GROUP 18: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator,



operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 19: Rotex concrete belt operator (or similar types); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 20: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 21: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating in tandem (scrapers, belly dumps and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck)

GROUP 22: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 23: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, Caterpillar, Euclid, Athey Wagon and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

GROUP 24: Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (single engine, over 50 yds. struck); Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

GROUP 25: Concrete pump operator-truck mounted; Rubber-tired earth-moving equipment operator, operating equipment with the tandem push-pull system (multiple engine, Euclid, Caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck); Spyder Excavator Operator, with all attachments

#### CRANES, PILEDIVING AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Engineer oiler; Fork lift operator (includes loed, lull or similar types)

GROUP 2: Truck crane oiler

GROUP 3: A-frame or winch truck operator; Ross carrier operator (jobsite)

GROUP 4: Bridge-type unloader and turntable operator; Helicopter hoist operator

GROUP 5: Hydraulic boom truck; Stinger crane (Austin-Western or similar type); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum)

GROUP 6: Bridge crane operator; Cretor crane operator; Hoist operator (Chicago boom and similar type); Lift mobile operator; Lift slab machine operator (Vagtborg and similar types); Material hoist and/or manlift operator; Polar gantry crane operator; Self Climbing scaffold (or similar type); Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 3/4 yd. and up to 5 cu. yds. mrc); Tugger hoist operator

GROUP 7: Pedestal crane operator; Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 5 cu. yds. mrc); Tower crane repair; Tugger hoist operator (3 drum)

GROUP 8: Crane operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Crawler transporter operator; Derrick barge operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (up to

and including 25 ton capacity); Shovel, backhoe, dragline, clamshell operator (over 7 cu. yds., M.R.C.)

GROUP 9: Crane operator (over 25 tons and up to and including 50 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 25 tons up to and including 50 tons mrc); Highline cableway operator; Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 25 tons up to and including 50 tons mrc); K-crane operator; Polar crane operator; Self erecting tower crane operator maximum lifting capacity ten tons

GROUP 10: Crane operator (over 50 tons and up to and including 100 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 50 tons up to and including 100 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 50 tons up to and including 100 tons mrc), Mobile tower crane operator (over 50 tons, up to and including 100 tons M.R.C.);

GROUP 11: Crane operator (over 100 tons and up to and including 200 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc); Mobile tower crane operator (over 100 tons up to and including 200 tons mrc) ; Tower crane operator and tower gantry

GROUP 12: Crane operator (over 200 tons up to and including 300 tons mrc); Derrick barge operator (over 200 tons up to and including 300 tons mrc); Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 200 tons, up to and

including 300 tons mrc); Mobile tower crane operator (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 tons mrc)

GROUP 13: Crane operator (over 300 tons); Derrick barge operator (over 300 tons); Helicopter pilot; Hoist operator, stiff legs, Guy derrick or similar type (over 300 tons); Mobile tower crane operator (over 300 tons)

#### TUNNEL CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Skiploader (wheel type up to 3/4 yd. without attachment)

GROUP 2: Power-driven jumbo form setter operator

GROUP 3: Dinkey locomotive or motorperson (up to and including 10 tons)

GROUP 4: Bit sharpener; Equipment greaser (grease truck); Slip form pump operator (power-driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms); Tugger hoist operator (1 drum); Tunnel locomotive operator (over 10 and up to and including 30 tons)

GROUP 5: Backhoe operator (up to and including 3/4 yd.); Small Ford, Case or similar; Drill doctor; Grouting machine operator; Heading shield operator; Heavy-duty repairperson; Loader operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types); Mucking machine operator (1/4 yd., rubber-tired, rail or track type); Pneumatic concrete placing machine operator

(Hackley-Presswell or similar type); Pneumatic heading shield (tunnel); Pumpcrete gun operator; Tractor compressor drill combination operator; Tugger hoist operator (2 drum); Tunnel locomotive operator (over 30 tons)

GROUP 6: Heavy Duty Repairman

GROUP 7: Tunnel mole boring machine operator

#### ENGINEERS ZONES

\$1.00 additional per hour for all of IMPERIAL County and the portions of KERN, RIVERSIDE & SAN BERNARDINO Counties as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin in San Bernardino County, approximately 3 miles NE of the intersection of I-15 and the California State line at that point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N,m R14E, San Bernardino Meridian. Continue W in a straight line to that point which is the SW corner of the northwest quarter of Section 6, T27S, R42E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue North to the intersection with the Inyo County Boundary at that point which is the NE corner of the western half of the northern quarter of Section 6, T25S, R42E, MDM. Continue W along the Inyo and San Bernardino County boundary until the intersection with Kern County, as that point which is the SE corner of Section 34, T24S, R40E, MDM. Continue W along the Inyo and Kern County boundary until the intersection with Tulare County, at that point which is the SW corner of the SE quarter of Section 32,

T24S, R37E, MDM. Continue W along the Kern and Tulare County boundary, until that point which is the NW corner of T25S, R32E, MDM. Continue S following R32E lines to the NW corner of T31S, R32E, MDM. Continue W to the NW corner of T31S, R31E, MDM. Continue S to the SW corner of T32S, R31E, MDM. Continue W to SW corner of SE quarter of Section 34, T32S, R30E, MDM. Continue S to SW corner of T11N, R17W, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T11N, SBM to SW corner of T11N, R7W, SBM. Continue S to SW corner of T9N, R7W, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T9N, SBM to SW corner of T9N, R1E, SBM. Continue S along west boundary of R1E, SMB to Riverside County line at the SW corner of T1S, R1E, SBM. Continue E along south boundary of T1S, SBM (Riverside County Line) to SW corner of T1S, R10E, SBM. Continue S along west boundary of R10E, SBM to Imperial County line at the SW corner of T8S, R10E, SBM. Continue W along Imperial and Riverside county line to NW corner of T9S, R9E, SBM. Continue S along the boundary between Imperial and San Diego Counties, along the west edge of R9E, SBM to the south boundary of Imperial County/California state line. Follow the California state line west to Arizona state line, then north to Nevada state line, then continuing NW back to start at the point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, SBM

\$1.00 additional per hour for portions of SAN LUIS OBISPO, KERN, SANTA BARBARA & VENTURA as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin approximately 5 miles north of the community of Cholame, on the Monterey County and San Luis Obispo County boundary at the NW corner of T25S,

R16E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue south along the west side of R16E to the SW corner of T30S, R16E, MDM. Continue E to SW corner of T30S, R17E, MDM. Continue S to SW corner of T31S, R17E, MDM. Continue E to SW corner of T31S, R18E, MDM. Continue S along West side of R18E, MDM as it crosses into San Bernardino Meridian numbering area and becomes R30W. Follow the west side of R30W, SBM to the SW corner of T9N, R30W, SBM. Continue E along the south edge of T9N, SBM to the Santa Barbara County and Ventura County boundary at that point which is the SW corner of Section 34. T9N, R24W, SBM, continue S along the Ventura County line to that point which is the SW corner of the SE quarter of Section 32, T7N, R24W, SBM. Continue E along the south edge of T7N, SBM to the SE corner to T7N, R21W, SBM. Continue N along East side of R21W, SBM to Ventura County and Kern County boundary at the NE corner of T8N, R21W. Continue W along the Ventura County and Kern County boundary to the SE corner of T9N, R21W. Continue North along the East edge of R21W, SBM to the NE corner of T12N, R21W, SBM. Continue West along the north edge of T12N, SBM to the SE corner of T32S, R21E, MDM. [T12N SBM is a think strip between T11N SBM and T32S MDM]. Continue North along the East side of R21E, MDM to the Kings County and Kern County border at the NE corner of T25S, R21E, MDM, continue West along the Kings County and Kern County Boundary until the intersection of San Luis Obispo County. Continue west along the Kings County and San Luis Obispo County boundary until the intersection with Monterey County. Continue West along the Monterey County and San Luis Obispo County boundary to the beginning point at the NW corner of T25S, R16E, MDM.



\$2.00 additional per hour for INYO and MONO Counties and the Northern portion of SAN BERNARDINO County as defined below:

That area within the following Boundary: Begin at the intersection of the northern boundary of Mono County and the California state line at the point which is the center of Section 17, T10N, R22E, Mt. Diablo Meridian. Continue S then SE along the entire western boundary of Mono County, until it reaches Inyo County at the point which is the NE corner of the Western half of the NW quarter of Section 2, T8S, R29E, MDM. Continue SSE along the entire western boundary of Inyo County, until the intersection with Kern County at the point which is the SW corner of the SE 1/4 of Section 32, T24S, R37E, MDM. Continue E along the Inyo and Kern County boundary until the intersection with San Bernardino County at that point which is the SE corner of section 34, T24S, R40E, MDM. Continue E along the Inyo and San Bernardino County boundary until the point which is the NE corner of the Western half of the NW quarter of Section 6, T25S, R42E, MDM. Continue S to that point which is the SW corner of the NW quarter of Section 6, T27S, R42E, MDM. Continue E in a straight line to the California and Nevada state border at the point which is the NW corner of Section 1, T17N, R14E, San Bernardino Meridian. Then continue NW along the state line to the starting point, which is the center of Section 18, T10N, R22E, MDM.

REMAINING AREA NOT DEFINED ABOVE RECIEVES BASE RATE

-----  
IRON0229-001 01/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Fence Erector.....	\$ 42.53	26.26
Ornamental, Reinforcing and Structural.....	\$ 47.45	34.90

PREMIUM PAY:

\$6.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

China Lake Naval Test Station, Chocolate Mountains Naval Reserve-Niland, Edwards AFB, Fort Irwin Military Station, Fort Irwin Training Center-Goldstone, San Clemente Island, San Nicholas Island, Susanville Federal Prison, 29 Palms - Marine Corps, U.S. Marine Base - Barstow, U.S. Naval Air Facility - Sealey, Vandenberg AFB

\$4.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

Army Defense Language Institute - Monterey, Fallon Air Base, Naval Post Graduate School - Monterey, Yermo Marine Corps Logistics Center

\$2.00 additional per hour at the following locations:

Port Hueneme, Port Mugu, U.S. Coast Guard Station - Two Rock

-----  
LABO0089-001 07/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (BUILDING and all other Residential Construction)		
Group 1.....	\$ 37.68	22.44
Group 2.....	\$ 38.37	22.44
Group 3.....	\$ 39.12	22.44
Group 4.....	\$ 39.98	22.44
Group 5.....	\$ 41.60	22.44
LABORER (RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION - See definition below)		
(1) Laborer.....	\$ 35.58	20.77
(2) Cleanup, Landscape, Fencing (Chain Link & Wood).....	\$ 34.29	20.77

RESIDENTIAL DEFINITION: Wood or metal frame construction of single family residences, apartments and condominiums - excluding (a) projects that exceed three stories over a garage level, (b) any utility work such as telephone, gas, water, sewer and other utilities and (c) any fine grading work, utility work or paving work in the future street and public right-of-way; but including all rough grading work at the job site behind the existing right of way

## LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cleaning and handling of panel forms; Concrete Screeding for Rought Strike-off; Concrete, water curing; Demolition laborer; Flagman; Gas, oil and/or water pipeline laborer; General Laborer; General clean-up laborer; Landscape laborer; Jetting laborer; Temporary water and air lines laborer; Material hoseman (walls, slabs, floors and decks); Plugging, filling of Shee-bolt holes; Dry packing of concrete; Railroad maintenance, Repair Trackman and road beds, Streetcar and railroad construction trac laborers; Slip form raisers; Slurry seal crews (mixer operator, applicator operator, squeegee man, Shuttle man, top man), filling of cracks by any method on any surface; Tarman and mortar man; Tool crib or tool house laborer; Window cleaner; Wire Mesh puling-all concrete pouring operations

GROUP 2: Asphalt Shoveler; Cement Dumper (on 1 yard or larger mixer and handling bulk cement); Cesspool digger and installer; Chucktender; Chute man, pouring concrete, the handling of the cute from ready mix trucks, such as walls, slabs, decks, floors, foundations, footings, curbs, gutters and sidewalks; Concrete curer-impervious membrane and form oiler; Cutting torch operator (demoliton); Guinea chaser; Headboard man-asphlt; Laborer, packing rod steel and pans; membrane vapor barrier installer; Power broom sweepers (small); Riiprap, stonepaver, placing stone or wet sacked concrete; Roto scraper and tiller; Tank

sealer and cleaner; Tree climber, faller, chain saw operator, Pittsburgh Chipper and similar type brush shredders; Underground laborers, including caisson bellower

GROUP 3: Buggymobile; Concrete cutting torch; Concrete cutting torch; Concrete pile cutter; Driller, jackhammer, 2 1/2 feet drill steel or longer; Dri Pak-it machine; High sealer (including drilling of same); Hydro seeder and similar type; Impact wrench, multi-plate; Kettlemen, potmen and men applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, line caustic and similar type materials (applying means applying, dipping, brushing or handling of such materials for pipe wrapping and waterproofing); Operators of pneumatic, gas, electric tools, vibrating machines, pavement breakers, air blasting, come-along, and similar mechanical tools not separately classified herein; Pipelayers back up man coating, grouting, making of joints, sealing, caulking, diapering and including rubber gasket joints, pointing and any and all other services; Rotary Scarifier or multiple head concrete chipping scarifier; Steel header board man and guideline setter; Tampers, Barko, Wacker and similar type; Trenching machine, handpropelled

GROUP 4: Asphalt raker, luterman, ironer, asphalt dumpman and asphalt spreader boxes (all types); Concrete core cutter (walls, floors or ceilings), Grinder or sander; Concrete saw man; cutting walls or flat work, scoring old or new concrete; Cribber, shorer, lagging, sheeting and trench bracing, hand-guided lagging hammer; Laser beam in connection with laborer's work; Oversize concrete vibrator

operator 70 pounds and over; Pipelayer performing all services in the laying, installation and all forms of connection of pipe from the point of receiving pipe in the ditch until completion of operation, including any and all forms of tubular material, whether pipe, metallic or non-metallic, conduit, and any other stationary type of tubular device used for the conveying of any substance or element, whether water, sewage, solid, gas, air or other product whatsoever and without regard to the nature of material from which the tubular material is fabricated; No joint pipe and stripping of same; Prefabricated manhole installer; Sandblaster (nozzleman), Porta shot-blast, water blasting

GROUP 5: Blasters Powderman-All work of loading holes, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type, regardless of method used for such loading and placing; Driller-all power drills, excluding jackhammer, whether core, diamond, wagon, track, multiple unit, and any and all other types of mechanical drills without regard to the form of motive power.

-----  
 LABO0089-002 11/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (MASON TENDER) .....	\$ 40.70	21.83

-----

LABO0089-004 07/01/2022

HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
Group 1.....	\$ 38.80	22.44
Group 2.....	\$ 39.27	22.44
Group 3.....	\$ 39.72	22.44
Group 4.....	\$ 40.62	22.44
Group 5.....	\$ 43.58	22.44

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Laborer: General or Construction Laborer, Landscape Laborer. Asphalt Rubber Material Loader. Boring Machine Tender (outside), Carpenter Laborer (cleaning, handling, oiling & blowing of panel forms and lumber), Concrete Laborer, Concrete Screeding for rough strike-off, Concrete water curing. Concrete Curb & Gutter laborer, Certified Confined Space Laborer, Demolition laborer & Cleaning of Brick and lumber, Expansion Joint Caulking; Environmental Remediation, Monitoring Well, Toxic waste and Geotechnical Drill tender, Fine Grader, Fire Watcher, Limbers, Brush Loader, Pilers and Debris Handlers. flagman. Gas Oil and Water Pipeline Laborer. Material Hoseman (slabs, walls, floors, decks); Plugging, filling of shee bolt holes; Dry packing of concrete and patching; Post Holer Digger (manual); Railroad maintenance, repair trackman, road beds; Rigging & signaling; Scaler, Slip-Form Raisers, Filling

cracks on any surface, tool Crib or Tool House Laborer, Traffic control (signs, barriers, barricades, delineator, cones etc.), Window Cleaner

GROUP 2: Asphalt abatement; Buggymobile; Cement dumper (on 1 yd. or larger mixers and handling bulk cement); Concrete curer, impervious membrane and form oiler; Chute man, pouring concrete; Concrete cutting torch; Concrete pile cutter; driller/Jackhammer, with drill steel 2 1/2 feet or longer; Dry pak-it machine; Fence erector; Pipeline wrapper, gas, oil, water, pot tender & form man; Grout man; Installation of all asphalt overlay fabric and materials used for reinforcing asphalt; Irrigation laborer; Kettleman-Potman hot mop, includes applying asphalt, lay-klold, creosote, lime caustic and similar tyhpes of materials (dipping, brushing, handling) and waterproofing; Membrane vapor barrier installer; Pipelayer backup man (coating, grouting, making of joints, sealing caulkiing, diapering including rubber basket joints, pointing); Rotary scarifier, multiple head concrete chipper; Rock slinger; Roto scraper & tiller; Sandblaster pot tender; Septic tank digger/installer; Tamper/wacker operator; Tank scaler & cleaner; Tar man & mortar man; Tree climber/faller, chainb saw operator, Pittsburgh chipper & similar type brush shredders.

GROUP 3: Asphalt, installation of all frabrics; Buggy Mobile Man, Bushing hammer; Compactor (all types), Concrete Curer - Impervious membrane, Form Oiler, Concrete Cutting Torch, Concrete Pile Cutter, Driller/Jackhammer with drill steel 2



1/2 ft or longer, Dry Pak-it machine, Fence erector including manual post hole digging, Gas oil or water Pipeline Wrapper - 6 ft pipe and over, Guradrail erector, Hydro seeder, Impact Wrench man (multi plate), kettleman-Potman Hot Mop includes applying Asphalt, Lay-Kold, Creosote, lime caustic and similar types of materials (dipping, brushing or handling) and waterproofing. Laser Beam in connection with Laborer work. High Scaler, Operators of Pneumatic Gas or Electric Tools, Vibrating Machines, Pavement Breakers, Air Blasting, Come-Alongs and similar mechanical tools, Remote-Controlled Robotic Tools in connection with Laborers work. Pipelayer Backup Man (Coating, grouting, making of joints, sealing, caulking, diapering including rubber gasket joints, pointing and other services). Power Post Hole Digger, Rotary Scarifier (multiple head concrete chipper scarifier), Rock Slinger, Shot Blast equipment (8 to 48 inches), Steel Headerboard Man and Guideline Setter, Tamper/Wacker operator and similar types, Trenching Machine hand propelled.

GROUP 4: Any worker exposed to raw sewage. Asphalt Raker, Luteman, Asphalt Dumpman, Asphalt Spreader Boxes, Concrete Core Cutter, Concrete Saw Man, Cribber, Shorer, Head Rock Slinger. Installation of subsurface instrumentation, monitoring wells or points, remediation system installer; Laborer, asphalt-rubber distributor bootman; Oversize concrete vibrator operators, 70 pounds or over. Pipelayer, Prefabricated Manhole Installer, Sandblast Nozzleman (Water Blasting-Porta Shot Blast), Traffic Lane Closure.

GROUP 5: Blasters Powderman-All work of loading holes, placing and blasting of all powder and explosives of whatever type, regardless of method used for such loading and placing; Horizontal directional driller, Boring system, Electronic tracking, Driller: all power drills excluding jackhammer, whether core, diamond, wagon, track, multiple unit, and all other types of mechanical drills without regard to form of motive power. Environmental remediation, Monitoring well, Toxic waste and Geotechnical driller, Toxic waste removal. Welding in connection with Laborer's work.

-----  
 LABO0300-005 07/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
Asbestos Removal Laborer.....	\$ 43.88	25.13

SCOPE OF WORK: Includes site mobilization, initial site cleanup, site preparation, removal of asbestos-containing material and toxic waste, encapsulation, enclosure and disposal of asbestos- containing materials and toxic waste by hand or with equipment or machinery; scaffolding, fabrication of temporary wooden barriers and assembly of decontamination stations.

-----  
 LABO0345-001 07/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (GUNITE)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 48.50	21.37
GROUP 2.....	\$ 47.55	21.37
GROUP 3.....	\$ 44.01	21.37

FOOTNOTE: GUNITE PREMIUM PAY: Workers working from a Bosn'n's Chair or suspended from a rope or cable shall receive 40 cents per hour above the foregoing applicable classification rates. Workers doing gunite and/or shotcrete work in a tunnel shall receive 35 cents per hour above the foregoing applicable classification rates, paid on a portal-to-portal basis. Any work performed on, in or above any smoke stack, silo, storage elevator or similar type of structure, when such structure is in excess of 75'-0"" above base level and which work must be performed in whole or in part more than 75'-0"" above base level, that work performed above the 75'-0"" level shall be compensated for at 35 cents per hour above the applicable classification wage rate.

GUNITE LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Rodmen, Nozzlemen

GROUP 2: Gunmen

GROUP 3: Reboundmen

-----  
LABO1184-001 07/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers: (HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING)		
(1) Drilling Crew Laborer...	\$ 40.69	18.25
(2) Vehicle Operator/Hauler.	\$ 40.86	18.25
(3) Horizontal Directional Drill Operator.....	\$ 42.71	18.25
(4) Electronic Tracking Locator.....	\$ 44.71	18.25
Laborers: (STRIPING/SLURRY SEAL)		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 41.90	21.32
GROUP 2.....	\$ 43.20	21.32
GROUP 3.....	\$ 45.21	21.32
GROUP 4.....	\$ 46.95	21.32

LABORERS - STRIPING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Protective coating, pavement sealing, including repair and filling of cracks by any method on any surface in parking lots, game courts and playgrounds; carstops; operation of all related machinery and equipment; equipment repair technician

GROUP 2: Traffic surface abrasive blaster; pot tender -

removal of all traffic lines and markings by any method (sandblasting, waterblasting, grinding, etc.) and preparation of surface for coatings. Traffic control person: controlling and directing traffic through both conventional and moving lane closures; operation of all related machinery and equipment

GROUP 3: Traffic delineating device applicator: Layout and application of pavement markers, delineating signs, rumble and traffic bars, adhesives, guide markers, other traffic delineating devices including traffic control. This category includes all traffic related surface preparation (sandblasting, waterblasting, grinding) as part of the application process. Traffic protective delineating system installer: removes, relocates, installs, permanently affixed roadside and parking delineation barricades, fencing, cable anchor, guard rail, reference signs, monument markers; operation of all related machinery and equipment; power broom sweeper

GROUP 4: Striper: layout and application of traffic stripes and markings; hot thermo plastic; tape traffic stripes and markings, including traffic control; operation of all related machinery and equipment

---

LAB01414-003 08/03/2022

Rates

Fringes

LABORER

PLASTER CLEAN-UP LABORER....	\$ 38.92	23.32
PLASTER TENDER.....	\$ 41.47	23.32

Work on a swing stage scaffold: \$1.00 per hour additional.

Work at Military Bases - \$3.00 additional per hour:

Coronado Naval Amphibious Base, Fort Irwin, Marine Corps Air Station-29 Palms, Imperial Beach Naval Air Station, Marine Corps Logistics Supply Base, Marine Corps Pickle Meadows, Mountain Warfare Training Center, Naval Air Facility-Seeley, North Island Naval Air Station, Vandenberg AFB.

-----  
 PAIN0036-001 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

Painters: (Including Lead Abatement)

(1) Repaint (excludes San Diego County).....	\$ 29.59	17.12
(2) All Other Work.....	\$ 38.52	18.64

REPAINT of any previously painted structure. Exceptions: work involving the aerospace industry, breweries, commercial recreational facilities, hotels which operate commercial establishments as part of hotel service, and sports facilities.

-----  
PAIN0036-010 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER		
(1) Building & Heavy Construction.....	\$ 43.59	24.80
(2) Residential Construction (Wood frame apartments, single family homes and multi-duplexes up to and including four stories).....	\$ 32.27	14.70

-----  
PAIN0036-012 10/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 52.90	22.16

-----  
PAIN0036-019 01/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER.....	\$ 38.77	18.62

-----  
PLAS0200-005 08/03/2022

	Rates	Fringes
PLASTERER.....	\$ 47.37	19.64

NORTH ISLAND NAVAL AIR STATION, COLORADO NAVAL AMPHIBIOUS  
 BASE, IMPERIAL BEACH NAVAL AIR STATION: \$3.00 additional  
 per hour.

-----  
 PLAS0500-001 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 26.34	19.77
GROUP 2.....	\$ 27.99	19.77
GROUP 3.....	\$ 30.07	21.12

CEMENT MASONS - work inside the building line, meeting the  
 following criteria:

GROUP 1: Residential wood frame project of any size; work  
 classified as Type III, IV or Type V construction;  
 interior tenant improvement work regardless the size of the  
 project; any wood frame project of four stories or less.

GROUP 2: Work classified as type I and II construction

GROUP 3: All other work



-----  
PLUM0016-006 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER, PIPEFITTER, STEAMFITTER		
Camp Pendleton; Vandenberg Air Force Base.....	\$ 61.68	26.51
Work ONLY on new additions and remodeling of commercial buildings, bars, restaurants, and stores not to exceed 5,000 sq. ft. of floor space.....	\$ 53.51	25.28
Work ONLY on strip malls, light commercial, tenant improvement and remodel work.....	\$ 44.24	23.96
All other work except work on new additions and remodeling of bars, restaurant, stores and commercial buildings not to exceed 5,000 sq. ft. of floor space and work on strip malls, light commercial, tenant improvement and remodel work.....	\$ 59.48	26.61

-----  
PLUM0016-011 09/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER		
Residential.....	\$ 47.05	22.53

-----  
PLUM0345-001 09/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER		
Landscape/Irrigation Fitter..	\$ 40.20	25.90
Sewer & Storm Drain Work....	\$ 44.29	23.28

-----  
ROOF0045-001 07/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 42.80	12.64

-----  
SFCA0669-001 04/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER.....	\$ 49.19	26.30

-----  
SHEE0206-001 07/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER		
Camp Pendleton.....	\$ 50.20	30.80
Except Camp Pendleton.....	\$ 48.20	30.80
Sheet Metal Technician.....	\$ 36.21	10.24

SHEET METAL TECHNICIAN - SCOPE:

a. Existing residential buildings, both single and multi-family, where each unit is heated and/or cooled by a separate system b. New single family residential buildings including tracts. c. New multi-family residential buildings, not exceeding five stories of living space in height, provided each unit is heated or cooled by a separate system. Hotels and motels are excluded. d. LIGHT COMMERCIAL WORK: Any sheet metal, heating and air conditioning work performed on a project where the total construction cost, excluding land, is under \$1,000,000 e. TENANT IMPROVEMENT WORK: Any work necessary to finish interior spaces to conform to the occupants of commercial buildings, after completion of the building shell

-----  
TEAM0166-001 07/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 30.12	29.07
GROUP 2.....	\$ 40.71	29.07

GROUP 3.....	\$ 40.91	29.07
GROUP 4.....	\$ 41.11	29.07
GROUP 5.....	\$ 41.31	29.07
GROUP 6.....	\$ 41.80	29.07
GROUP 7.....	\$ 43.31	29.07

FOOTNOTE: HAZMAT PAY: Work on a hazmat job, where hazmat certification is required, shall be paid, in addition to the classification working in, as follows: Levels A, B and C - +\$1.00 per hour. Workers shall be paid hazmat pay in increments of four (4) and eight (8) hours.

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Fuel Man, Swamper

GROUP 2: 2-axle Dump Truck, 2-axle Flat Bed, Concrete Pumping Truck, Industrial Lift Truck, Motorized Traffic Control, Pickup Truck on Jobsite

GROUP 3: 2-axle Water Truck, 3-axle Dump Truck, 3-axle Flat Bed, Erosion Control Nozzleman, Dump Crete Truck under 6.5 yd, Forklift 15,000 lbs and over, Prell Truck, Pipeline Work Truck Driver, Road Oil Spreader, Cement Distributor or Slurry Driver, Bootman, Ross Carrier

GROUP 4: Off-road Dump Truck under 35 tons 4-axles but less than 7-axles, Low-Bed Truck & Trailer, Transit Mix Trucks under 8 yd, 3-axle Water Truck, Erosion Control Driver,

Grout Mixer Truck, Dump Crete 6.5yd and over, Dumpster Trucks, DW 10, DW 20 and over, Fuel Truck and Dynamite, Truck Greaser, Truck Mounted Mobile Sweeper 2-axle Winch Truck

GROUP 5: Off-road Dump Truck 35 tons and over, 7-axles or more, Transit Mix Trucks 8 yd and over, A-Frame Truck, Swedish Cranes

GROUP 6: Off-Road Special Equipment (including but not limited to Water Pull Tankers, Athey Wagons, DJB, B70 Wuclids or like Equipment)

GROUP 7: Repairman

-----  
WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====  
Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their

own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at

<https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classifications and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the type(s) of construction and geographic area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order under rate identifiers indicating whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate), a survey rate, a weighted union average rate, a state adopted rate, or a supplemental classification rate.

Union Rate Identifiers

A four-letter identifier beginning with characters other than "SU", "UAVG", "SA", or "SC" denotes that a union rate was prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2024. PLUM is an identifier of the union whose collectively bargained rate prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2024 in the example, is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all changes over time that are reported to WHD in the rates in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing the classification.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

The UAVG identifier indicates that no single rate prevailed for those classifications, but that 100% of the data reported for the classifications reflected union rates. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 01/01/2024. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the State of Ohio. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 01/01/2024 in the example, indicates the date the wage determination was updated to reflect the most current union average rate.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January, to reflect a weighted average of the current rates in the collective bargaining agreements on which the rate is based.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

The ""SU"" identifier indicates that either a single non-union rate prevailed (as defined in 29 CFR 1.2) for this classification in the survey or that the rate was derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As a weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SUFL2022-007 6/27/2024. SU indicates the rate is a single non-union prevailing rate or a weighted average of survey data for that classification. FL indicates the State of Florida. 2022 is the year of the survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. The date, 6/27/2024 in the example, indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

?SU? wage rates typically remain in effect until a new survey is conducted. However, the Wage and Hour Division (WHD) has the discretion to update such rates under 29 CFR 1.6(c)(1).

#### State Adopted Rate Identifiers

The ""SA"" identifier indicates that the classifications and prevailing wage rates set by a state (or local) government were



adopted under 29 C.F.R 1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007  
01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME  
refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the  
state completed the survey on which the listed classifications  
and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an  
internal number used in producing the wage determination.  
The date, 01/03/2024 in the example, reflects the date on which  
the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took  
effect under state law in the state from which the rates were  
adopted.

-----  
  
WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can  
be:

- a) a survey underlying a wage determination
- b) an existing published wage determination
- c) an initial WHD letter setting forth a position on  
a wage determination matter
- d) an initial conformance (additional classification  
and rate) determination

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests  
for summaries of surveys, should be directed to the WHD Branch  
of Wage Surveys. Requests can be submitted via email to  
davisbaconinfo@dol.gov or by mail to:

Branch of Wage Surveys  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

Regarding any other wage determination matter such as conformance decisions, requests for initial decisions should be directed to the WHD Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Requests can be submitted via email to [BCWD-Office@dol.gov](mailto:BCWD-Office@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

2) If an initial decision has been issued, then any interested party (those affected by the action) that disagrees with the decision can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Requests for review and reconsideration can be submitted via email to [dba.reconsideration@dol.gov](mailto:dba.reconsideration@dol.gov) or by mail to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

## APPENDIX C – APPENDIX II TO PART 200 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR NON-FEDERAL ENTITY CONTRACTS UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS

In addition to other provisions required by the Federal agency or non-Federal entity, all contracts made by the non-Federal entity under the Federal award must contain provisions covering the following, as applicable.

- (A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by [41 U.S.C. 1908](#), must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.
- (B) All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement.
- (C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under [41 CFR Part 60](#), all contracts that meet the definition of “federally assisted construction contract” in [41 CFR Part 60-1.3](#) must include the equal opportunity clause provided under [41 CFR 60-1.4\(b\)](#), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, “Equal Employment Opportunity” ([30 FR 12319](#), [12935](#), [3 CFR Part, 1964-1965](#) Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, “Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity,” and implementing regulations at [41 CFR part 60](#), “Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor.”
- (D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended ([40 U.S.C. 3141-3148](#)). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act ([40 U.S.C. 3141-3144](#), and [3146-3148](#)) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 5](#), “Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction”). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act ([40 U.S.C. 3145](#)), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 3](#), “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”). The Act provides that each contractor

or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

- (E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act ([40 U.S.C. 3701-3708](#)). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with [40 U.S.C. 3702](#) and [3704](#), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 5](#)). Under [40 U.S.C. 3702](#) of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of [40 U.S.C. 3704](#) are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.
- (F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under [37 CFR § 401.2 \(a\)](#) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of [37 CFR Part 401](#), “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.
- (G) Clean Air Act ([42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q](#).) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act ([33 U.S.C. 1251-1387](#)), as amended - Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act ([42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q](#)) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended ([33 U.S.C. 1251-1387](#)). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- (H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689) – A contract award (see [2 CFR 180.220](#)) must not be made to parties listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at [2 CFR 180](#) that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989

Comp., p. 235), “Debarment and Suspension.” SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

- (I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment ([31 U.S.C. 1352](#)) – Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by [31 U.S.C. 1352](#). Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
  
- (J) § 200.323 Procurement of recovered materials – A recipient or subrecipient that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at [40 CFR part 247](#) that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

The recipient or subrecipient should, to the greatest extent practicable and consistent with law, purchase, acquire, or use products and services that can be reused, refurbished, or recycled; contain recycled content, are biobased, or are energy and water efficient; and are sustainable. This may include purchasing compostable items and other products and services that reduce the use of single-use plastic products. See Executive Order 14057, section 101, Policy.

- (K) § 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment.
  - (a) Recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:
    - (1) Procure or obtain covered telecommunications equipment or services;
    - (2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain covered telecommunications equipment or services; or
    - (3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain covered telecommunications equipment or services.
  - (b) As described in section 889 of [Public Law 115-232](#), “covered telecommunications equipment or services” means any of the following:

- (1) Telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);
  - (2) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities);
  - (3) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment;
  - (4) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.
- (c) For the purposes of this section, “covered telecommunications equipment or services” also include systems that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.
- (d) In implementing the prohibition under section 889 of [Public Law 115-232](#), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs must prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.
- (e) When the recipient or subrecipient accepts a loan or grant, it is certifying that it will comply with the prohibition on covered telecommunications equipment and services in this section. The recipient or subrecipient is not required to certify that funds will not be expended on covered telecommunications equipment or services beyond the certification provided upon accepting the loan or grant and those provided upon submitting payment requests and financial reports.
- (f) For additional information, see section 889 of [Public Law 115-232](#), and [§ 200.471](#).
- (L) § 200.322 Domestic preferences for procurements
- (a) The recipient or subrecipient should, to the greatest extent practicable and consistent with law, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards, contracts, and purchase orders under Federal award.
  - (b) For purposes of this section:
    - (1) “Produced in the United States” means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

(2) “Manufactured products” means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

(c) Federal agencies providing Federal assistance for infrastructure projects must implement the Buy America preference set forth in [2 CFR part 184](#)